

URBAN MOBILITY - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT										
				Updated March 2022 for 2022/23						
	Notes:	1. All new wording (compared to the wording of the tariff approved in May 2021) is shown in italics. Deleted text in Level 1 of the table is shown in square brackets and / or by way of strikeout .								
		2. Where the text of the tariff re. Fare Level 0, 2, and 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7 are the same as the Fare Level 1, changes made in Fare Level 1 are not highlighted again in those fare level tables, except that deleted text is shown in square brackets - i.e. "[deleted text]".								
	FARE LEVEL ONE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
RENDERED and related transport products					Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	1	Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years								
	2	Public Transport Fares	Fare Level One							
	2A	Mover Packages		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Mover Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Mover Packages load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.6a and 14 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.						
SB	2A.1A	Mover 20	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, i.e. where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	No (exempt)	20.00		20.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Mover Fare fares to be charged i.e. at a reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	No (exempt)	50.00		50.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1C	Mover 35	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.		New		35.00		New
SB	2A.1A	Mover 60	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	60.00		60.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	80.00		80.00		0.0%
SB	2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	100.00		100.00		0.0%
SB	2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	150.00		150.00		0.0%
SB	2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	200.00		200.00		0.0%
SB	2A.4A	Mover 300	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	300.00		300.00		0.0%
SB	2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	400.00		400.00		0.0%
SB	2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	600.00		600.00		0.0%
	2B	Standard Fares (i.e. without a Mover Package)								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	2B.1	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled, or charged through another payment mechanism where the Journey distance can be ascertained in real time. This fare is deducted when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable Mover fare.						
SB	2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	11.90		10.90		-8.4%
SB	2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	15.60		14.50		-7.1%
SB	2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	21.10		18.80		-10.9%
SB	2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	24.50		20.90		-14.7%
SB	2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	26.50		24.60		-7.2%
SB	2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	28.30		26.50		-6.4%
SB	2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	30.90		28.80		-6.8%
SB	2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	33.50		31.10		-7.2%
SB	2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	49.00		53.00		8.2%
	2B.2	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Saver Period (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	As per 2B.1						
SB	2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	8.90		8.30		-6.7%
SB	2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	11.50		10.80		-6.1%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	15.40		14.80		-3.9%
SB	2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	18.60		17.80		-4.3%
SB	2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	20.30		19.90		-2.0%
SB	2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	22.90		22.70		-0.9%
SB	2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	25.70		24.70		-3.9%
SB	2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	28.30		27.10		-4.2%
SB	2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2B.1.9	No (exempt)	49.00		53.00		8.2%
	2C	Fare with Mover Package								
	2C.1	Mover fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled. This fare is applicable when a Mover Package is loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.						
SB	2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Mover Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	9.90		9.90		0.0%
SB	2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	13.00		13.90		6.9%
SB	2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	17.60		17.90		1.7%
SB	2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	20.40		19.90		-2.5%
SB	2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	22.10		23.50		6.3%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	23.50		25.30		7.7%
SB	2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	25.80		27.50		6.6%
SB	2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	27.90		29.70		6.5%
SB	2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	41.00		44.00		7.3%
	2C.2	Mover Fare for Journeys started in a Saver period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	As per Item 2C.1						
SB	2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Mover Fare charged on a Journey that begins in the Saver period and is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	7.40		7.90		6.8%
SB	2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	9.60		10.30		7.3%
SB	2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	12.80		14.10		10.2%
SB	2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	15.60		16.90		8.3%
SB	2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	16.90		18.90		11.8%
SB	2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	19.10		21.70		13.6%
SB	2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	21.50		23.50		9.3%
SB	2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	23.60		25.70		8.9%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2C.1.9	No (exempt)	41.00		44.00		7.3%
	2D	One-trip manual ticket		Condition 14.4 will not apply to one-trip manual tickets						
SB	2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver Period	per person per trip (one way)	For a Passenger without a Smartcard who wish to make a single Journey. This is a manual ticket at a fare slightly lower than the Smartcard issuing fee to discourage purchasing the Smartcard by a Passenger likely to only do a single trip. Price rounded up to the closest R5.	No (exempt)	30.00		30.00		0.0%
SB	2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of Passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of Journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the Saver period, and where tickets are sold through bulk sales.	No (exempt)	10.00		10.00		0.0%
SB	2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	18.00		18.00		0.0%
SB	2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	23.00		24.00		4.3%
SB	2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: Spender and Saver	per person per trip (one way)	As per Item 2D.1a, for a Journey including a trip to or from the Airport	No (exempt)	85.00		90.00		5.9%
SB	2D.3	Payment for return of card used for single-trips	Per card repurchased by the City	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to Passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated at the election of the City. When activated, Passenger may sell card back to the City, subject to terms & conditions as may be determined by the City.	No (exempt)	5.00		5.00		0.0%

	FARE LEVEL ONE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	2E	Penalties and non-closure fares								
SB	2E.1	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - First two penalties	Per Passenger	It is the responsibility of a Passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged where a Passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare or where the penalty is charged automatically.	No (exempt)	15.00		15.00		0.0%
SB	2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.	No (exempt)	30.00		30.00		0.0%
SB	2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare (increase in case of Gaming) - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activated by the City through a Notice in the Press where information suggests that a significant number of Passengers is likely to be Gaming the system, e.g. to be travelling more than 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the 40km+ distance band or to have such effect even if not intended. In such case the smartcard purchase fee may be increased as set out in item 2F.1A, either in addition to this measure, or as an alternative to it.	No (exempt)	35.00		33.00		-5.7%
SB	2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per Passenger	Similar to Item 2E.1, here applicable to a Premium Route, with the exception that a Passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	No (exempt)	84.00		85.00		1.2%
SB	2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	No (exempt)	427.00		455.00		6.6%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2E.4	Racketeering Penalty Fare	To the scammer, per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Racketeering Penalty Fare is a penalty for scamming and is meant to deter the commercialised or black market abuse of Monthly, Saver or other transit products - rounded up to the closest R100. "Scamming" includes making a card available to a Passenger for a fee, where this is against Condition 3(j) or the Fare Rules. Notwithstanding the Racketeering Penalty being charged to a scammer, each Passenger involved in such scamming may be charged the Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare.	No (exempt)	2 300.00		2 500.00		8.7%
	2F	Smartcard Issuing Fee								
SB	2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any Passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	No (exempt)	35.00		35.00		0.0%
SB	2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to Gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if Gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard issuing fee will be increased as per this item.	No (exempt)	63.00		63.00		0.0%
SB	2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard	Subject to Condition 2.6b(a). Deducted per Smartcard repurchased from the Issuing Fee.	No (exempt)	10.00		10.00		0.0%
SB	2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	No (exempt)	22.00		22.00		0.0%
	2G	Redundancy manual tickets		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions						
	2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: Spender and Saver period	per person per Journey (one way)							
SB	2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is under 20 km long.	No (exempt)	10.00		11.00		10.0%
SB	2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is 20 km or longer	No (exempt)	18.00		20.00		11.1%
SB	2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: Spender and Saver Period		Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	No (exempt)	61.00		65.00		6.6%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	2H	Transit product: Bulk Day passes		(a) Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine.						
				(b) Day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.						
	2H.1	Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited Journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes						
SB	2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the calendar day/s indicated in the 3rd column, either on dates as nominated by the Passenger at the time of purchase, or from the date and time of purchase, or from the first time that it is used, depending on the functionality available at the time (excl trips on Premium routes).	No (exempt)	26.00		28.00		7.7%
SB	2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	46.00		49.00		6.5%
SB	2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	66.00		71.00		7.6%
SB	2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	82.00		87.00		6.1%
SB	2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	97.00		104.00		7.2%
SB	2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	117.00		125.00		6.8%
	2H.2	Premium Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport						
SB	2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	45.00		48.00		6.7%
SB	2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	75.00		80.00		6.7%
SB	2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	104.00		111.00		6.7%
SB	2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	120.00		128.00		6.7%
SB	2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	135.00		144.00		6.7%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	164.00		175.00		6.7%
	2I	Other transit products		Price excludes cost of the Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit.						
SB	2I.2	System-wide Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport for a month / 30 days. No non-closure penalties. Not transferable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If Gaming appears to occur, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	No (exempt)	790.00		840.00		6.3%
SB	2I.3	Concession product: Journey on Credit	Per person per card	This transit product permits a cardholder to travel on credit one full journey, despite having run out of value to pay for the journey and not having another transit product loaded to cover the Journey, for reasons such as that a loading point where the cardholder wants to load value is not operational, or because there is no loading point close by when the Passenger needs to load value. This may be issued subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. (a) Regarding Smartcards that a issued for free : This concession product is not to be loaded on such Smartcards because of the risk of Gaming. Where a holder of a free card wishes this concession product to be loaded, this fee must be charged. (b) Regarding Smartcards that a issued against payment of the issuing fee: This concession product will initially be loaded on a Smartcards free of charge. The City may implement the Journey on Credit fee regarding (b) where considered necessary to combat Gaming.	No (exempt)	24.00		26.00		8.3%
	2J	Transit product: Saver Day Passes		Saver passes are for purchase by the general public.						
				As per 2H, Remark (b).						
	2J.1	Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes						
SB	2J.1.1	Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As for Item 2H.1.1 (read with the changes required by the context)	No (exempt)	45.00		45.00		0.0%
SB	2J.1.3	Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	125.00		130.00		4.0%
SB	2J.1.6	Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	205.00		220.00		7.3%
SB	2J.1.7	Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month / 30 days (incl trips on Premium routes)	No (exempt)	620.00		665.00		7.3%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	2J.2	Premium Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport						
SB	2J.2.1	Premium Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	56.00		60.00		7.1%
SB	2J.2.3	Premium Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	135.00		145.00		7.4%
SB	2J.2.6	Premium Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	223.00		239.00		7.2%
	2K	Tourist Products		NEW: Tourist passes for purchase by the general public. Passes will be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (Smartcards issuing fee excluded in the rates below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.						
	2K.1	Tourist Day Pass		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route						
S	2K.1.1	Tourist One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the number of days only indicated on the left.	No (exempt)	60.00		60.00		0.0%
S	2K.1.2	Tourist Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K.1.1	No (exempt)	140.00		150.00		7.1%
S	2K.1.3	Tourist Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K.1.1	No (exempt)	180.00		190.00		5.6%
S	2K.1.4	Tourist Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K.1.1	No (exempt)	210.00		225.00		7.1%
S	2K.2	Day Pass		Usable on all routes, for unlimited journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport						
S	2K.2.1	One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K.1.1	No (exempt)	70.00		75.00		7.1%
S	2K.2.2	Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K.1.1	No (exempt)	160.00		175.00		9.4%
S	2K.2.3	Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K.1.1	No (exempt)	195.00		210.00		7.7%
S	2K.2.4	Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K.1.1	No (exempt)	230.00		250.00		8.7%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	3	Extension of existing services:	Fare Level One	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 3. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service (i.e. the City will charge for such positioning kms).						
FCR	3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	695.00		728.00		4.7%
FCR	3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	1 044.00		1 092.00		4.6%
FCR	3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	18.00		19.00		5.6%
FCR	3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	27.00		28.00		3.7%
FCR	3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	31.00		32.00		3.2%
FCR	3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	32.00		33.00		3.1%
	4	Charter and other services:	Fare Level One	Notes regarding Item Nos 4A and 4B: (a) These fees are payable regarding events, and for other services per hire (subject to the IRT vehicle use and ticket seller policy, if in place). (b) Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. (c) Where required by the City, the client must ensure that all Passengers are issued with a ticket that the City may use to control access to the service. This could be an event ticket itself. (d) The km fees below include the km's of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service. (e) Regarding Item No 4A and 4B the fee will be the aggregate of the relevant daily, hourly and the km fees. The items re Charters are subject to the provisions of Condition 19 below.						

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	4A	At-cost charter rates	Fare Level One	This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads). To be used for events that the City sponsors, and for charters for temporary replacement of scheduled and government subsidised public transport, at the discretion of the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager").						
FCR	4A.1	At-cost charter weekday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. Rate includes the first 4 hours of use.	Yes	626.09	720.00	669.57	770.00	6.9%
FCR	4A.1A	At-cost charter Saturday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	878.26	1 010.00	939.13	1 080.00	6.9%
FCR	4A.1B	At-cost charter Sunday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	1 000.00	1 150.00	1 069.57	1 230.00	7.0%
FCR	4A.2	At-cost charter weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and km fees are payable.	Yes	121.74	140.00	130.43	150.00	7.1%
FCR	4A.2A	At-cost charter Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	139.13	160.00	147.83	170.00	6.3%
FCR	4A.2B	At-cost charter Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	247.83	285.00	265.22	305.00	7.0%
	4A.3	Item deleted in 2018.								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
FCR	4A.4	At-cost charter km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	13.91	16.00	14.78	17.00	6.3%
FCR	4A.5	At-cost charter km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	17.39	20.00	18.26	21.00	5.0%
FCR	4A.6	At-cost charter km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	20.87	24.00	22.61	26.00	8.3%
FCR	4A.7	At-cost charter km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	26.09	30.00	27.83	32.00	6.7%
FCR	4A.8	Peak surcharge: At-cost charter rate	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	Buses are usually not available during Peak Commuting Period, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over such Peak Commuting Period then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	Yes	626.09	720.00	669.57	770.00	6.9%
FCR	4A.9	At-cost charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation or proposal.	Yes	339.13	390.00	356.52	410.00	5.1%
FCR	4A.10	At-cost charter fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	208.70	240.00	217.39	250.00	4.2%
FCR	4A.11	At-cost charter fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	173.91	200.00	182.61	210.00	5.0%
FCR	4A.12	At-cost charter fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	86.96	100.00	95.65	110.00	10.0%
FCR	4A.13	At-cost charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	95.65	110.00	104.35	120.00	9.1%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
FCR	4A.14	Staff transport: At-cost charter rate	Fixed cost	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, as determined by the Operations Manager.	Yes	878.26	1 010.00	921.74	1 060.00	5.0%
	4B	Private charter hire and fees	Fare Level One	This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads) plus a market-related mark-up. These fees are to be used for all charters / hires, other than those in Item 4A.						
MR	4B.1	Private charter hire weekday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly other hire fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition, the relevant "Private charter hire" hourly fee and the relevant other hire km fee is applicable. Rate for vehicles includes the first 4 hours of use. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. "Private charter hire" includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager") in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	Yes	817.39	940.00	860.87	990.00	5.3%
MR	4B.1A	Private charter hire Saturday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	1 139.13	1 310.00	1 200.00	1 380.00	5.3%
MR	4B.1B	Private charter hire Sunday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	1 295.65	1 490.00	1 365.22	1 570.00	5.4%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	160.87	185.00	169.57	195.00	5.4%
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	182.61	210.00	191.30	220.00	4.8%
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	321.74	370.00	339.13	390.00	5.4%
	4B.3	Item deleted in 2018								
MR	4B.4	Private charter hire km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the <u>Private charter</u> hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	20.00	23.00	20.00	23.00	0.0%
MR	4B.5	Private charter hire km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	24.35	28.00	23.48	27.00	-3.6%
MR	4B.6	Private charter hire km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	29.57	34.00	28.70	33.00	-2.9%
MR	4B.7	Private charter hire km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	36.52	42.00	36.52	42.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7A	Peak surcharge: Private charter hire	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	As per item 4A.8.	Yes	817.39	940.00	860.87	990.00	5.3%
MR	4B.7B	Private charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation	Yes	434.78	500.00	434.78	500.00	0.0%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
MR	4B.7C	Private charter hourly fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	269.57	310.00	286.96	330.00	6.5%
MR	4B.7D	Private charter hourly fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	226.09	260.00	234.78	270.00	3.8%
MR	4B.7E	Private charter hourly fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	113.04	130.00	121.74	140.00	7.7%
MR	4B.7F	Private charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	121.74	140.00	130.43	150.00	7.1%
MR	4B.7G	Staff transport: Private charter rate	Cost per vehicle trip	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, subject to the City's approval.	Yes	1 139.13	1 310.00	1 200.00	1 380.00	5.3%
MR	4B.8	Hourly hire fee for hire or use of MyCiTi stations (excl Civic Station) or other public transport-related facilities not falling within another Item or tariff table	per station or per other facility per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility are used by the lessee or not. In addition the other hire daily fees are payable.	Yes	886.96	1 020.00	930.43	1 070.00	4.9%
MR	4B.9	Hourly hire fee for hire of bus stops	per bus stop per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	Yes	443.48	510.00	465.22	535.00	4.9%
MR	4B.10	Hourly hire fee for hire of Civic Centre Station	per Zone of station per hour or part thereof	Same as or Item 4B.8	Yes	1 765.22	2 030.00	1 860.87	2 140.00	5.4%
MR	4B.11	Hourly hire fee for hire of Civic Centre Station Boardroom	per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable (other than where awarded via tender) for private hire per hour of availability as booked, whether the relevant facility is used by the lessee or not. No additional booking fee payable. Fee not applicable to use of the boardroom by MyCiTi contractors, or by City officials.	Yes	652.17	750.00	686.96	790.00	5.3%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
MR	4B.12	Use of external toilets at MyCiTi stations	Per visit	Fee per visit where significant operational difficulties are provided regarding the offering of unlimited access to such facilities, as advised per notice at the toilet. This fee may be waived regarding people who can present myconnect cards, provided a security guard is available to open the facilities.	Yes	1.74	2.00	1.74	2.00	0.0%
	4B.13	Fees for placement of vending machine, at stations or bus stops with the following average weekday Passenger use (pax) as calculated or modelled by the City annually based on its Passenger data.	per vending machine (up to 0.5 m²)	Fee for placement of vending machine (excl an ATM) in a station precinct or at a bus stop, subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine, is the sum of the management fee in 4B.13.1 and the relevant fee in 4B.13.2. The fee for placement in a bus is half of the fees listed in 4B.13.1(a) or 4B.13.2(a), as the case may be.						
MR	4B.13.1	Management fee, in addition to the relevant fees below	per rental request / adjustment	Management fee applies re all rentals in 4B.14, 4B.13A-D. The fee is payable upon application / request for rental.		300.00	345.00	314.78	362.00	4.9%
MR	4B.13.2	Per month	per month or part of a month	These fees do not apply if the right has been awarded by way of tender. For vending machines occupying more than a floor space of 0.5 m² (incl airspace above the floor for vending machines that protrude beyond their footprint), the amount shall be increased pro rata.						
		(a) Under 600 pax				Delete	Delete	Delete	Delete	
		(b) 600-999 pax				Deleted	Deleted	Deleted	Deleted	
		(c) 1000-1499 pax				Deleted	Deleted	Deleted	Deleted	
		(d) 1500-2999 pax				Deleted	Deleted	Deleted	Deleted	
		(e) 3000-5999 pax				Deleted	Deleted	Deleted	Deleted	
		(f) 6000 and more pax				Deleted	Deleted	Deleted	Deleted	
MR	4B.13A	Monthly fees for placement of ATMs, at stations with the average weekday Passenger use as calculated or modelled by the City, as set out in Item 4B.13	per ATM per month or part of a month	The management fee in 4B13.1 and triple the fees as listed in Item 4B.13.2(a) to (f). These fees do not apply if the right has been awarded by way of tender.						
MR	4B.13B	Kiosk hire (excl kiosks covered by Item 4B.13D)	Per kiosk (up to 3 m²)	These fees do not apply if the right has been awarded by way of tender, subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine.						
MR		Per month	per month or part of a month	Fee on top of the management in fee in Item 4B.13.1. For kiosks of more than a floor space in the previous column, the amount shall be increased pro rata.	Yes	398.26	458.00	418.26	481.00	5.0%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
MR			per calendar day		Yes	56.52	65.00	59.13	68.00	4.6%
MR	4B.13C	Hire of retail space at station, without structures referred to in Item 4B.13D	per m ² month or part of a month	Fee on top of the management in fee in Item 4B.13.1. These fees do not apply if the right has been awarded by way of tender, subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine.						
MR		(a) Under 15m ²			Yes	159.13	183.00	167.83	193.00	5.5%
MR		(b) 15 to 29.9m ²			Yes	123.48	142.00	129.57	149.00	4.9%
MR		(c) 30m ² and larger			Yes	98.26	113.00	103.48	119.00	5.3%
MR	4B.13D	Hire of retail space at station, with main structure (e.g. outer walls) provided by the City	per m ² month or part of a month	Fee on top of the management in fee in Item 4B.13.1. These fees do not apply if the right has been awarded by way of tender, subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. Includes space for kiosks that is incorporated into such retail spaces.						
MR		(a) Under 15m ²			Yes	228.70	263.00	240.00	276.00	4.9%
MR		(b) 15 to 29.9m ²			Yes	175.65	202.00	185.22	213.00	5.4%
MR		(c) 30m ² and larger			Yes	140.87	162.00	147.83	170.00	4.9%
MR		(d) Office Space (Civic)			Yes	89.57	103.00	93.91	108.00	4.9%
MR		(e) Storage Rooms (Civic)			Yes	60.00	69.00	63.48	73.00	5.8%
MR	4B.14	Operational impact charge: initial charge	Minimum charge	This fee applies to filming or another activity having in the opinion of the Operations Manager a significant to severe impact on the City's contracted public transport services. Where the activity in the view of the Operations Manager holds significantly benefit to the City, or regarding events that the City sponsor (in whole or in part), or where the City is an event partner, or for other reasonable grounds, the City may waive the fee in whole or in part.	Yes	73 313.04	84 310.00	77 017.39	88 570.00	5.1%
MR	4B.15	Operational impact charge: hourly charge	Per hour or part of an hour	Charge on top of the initial charge above, subject to the same conditions as Item 4B.14	Yes	14 660.87	16 860.00	15 400.00	17 710.00	5.0%
MR	4B.16	Restoration fee regarding minor damage to notices, advertisements and infrastructure (including vehicles)	Fee per incident	Fee payable by any responsible for damage to or defacement of notices and advertisements on MyCiTi infrastructure, or regarding graffiti applied to or damage to any such infrastructure, over and above any other fine or punishment that may apply. Where the damages suffered by the City or its contractor are higher than this fee, such higher damages may be claimed in the ordinary course of law. The listed fee may be charged by the City or, where the obligation to restore the relevant infrastructure rests contractually on a City contractor, such contractor may charge such fee.	Yes	2 947.83	3 390.00	3 095.65	3 560.00	5.0%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
MR	4B.17	Penalty Fee for unauthorised use of dedicated buslane	Fee per vehicle per incident	Penalty Fee payable by any person who is the registered owner of a vehicle or who is in control of a vehicle using a dedicated buslane without appropriate authorisation, over and above any other fine or punishment that may apply.	Yes	1 304.35	1 500.00	1 304.35	1 500.00	0.0%
MR	4B.18	Penalty Fee for unauthorised stopping at bus stops or other public transport stop	Fee per vehicle per incident	Penalty Fee payable by any person who is the registered owner of a vehicle or who is in control of a vehicle engaged in unauthorised stopping at a bus stop or public transport stop, over and above any other fine or punishment that may apply.	Yes	869.57	1 000.00	869.57	1 000.00	0.0%
	5	Bus Lane Concession		Subject to Terms and Conditions below.	No (exempt)					
	5.1	Annual fee			No (exempt)					
S	5.1.1	Annual fee for vehicle entering the bus lane	Base fee per fleet of 1-6 vehicles per year	Base fee payable by an authorised concessionaire operating 1-6 vehicles in the bus lane. Full fee payable even for a fleet fewer than 6 vehicles. Adjusted pro rata for portion of year if concession authorised for less than a year.	No (exempt)	90 000.00		94 545.00		5.1%
S	5.1.2	Annual fee: Additional vehicle authorised to enter the bus lane	Fee per additional vehicle per year	Fee payable by an authorised concessionaire for every vehicle authorised to use the bus lane concession additional to the 6 vehicles permitted by Item 5.1.1. Adjusted pro rata for portion of year if concession authorised for less than a year.	No (exempt)	15 000.00		15 757.50		5.1%
	5.2	Monthly fees								
S	5.2.1	Monthly fee per bus per km travelled in the bus lane	Fee per bus per km of bus lane travelled	Fee payable monthly in arrears by the concessionaire for the scheduled operational kilometres approved by the City as per the Terms and Conditions below.	No (exempt)	3.16		2.57		-18.6%
S	5.2.2	Ramp up factor to be applied in the first calendar year of operation.	Percentage	Concessionaire only required to pay 50% of fees in Items 5.1.1, 5.1.2, and 5.2.1 in the first 12 months of operation. Adjusted pro rata for portion of year if concession authorised for less than a year; and this ramp up factor applies for 12 months, into the next financial year, if relevant.						
S	5.2.3	Ramp up factor to be applied in the second calendar year of operation.	Percentage	Concessionaire only required to pay 66% of fees in Items 5.1.1, 5.1.2, and 5.2.1 in the second 12 months of operation. Adjusted pro rata for portion of year if concession authorised for less than a year; and this ramp up factor applies for 12 months, into the next financial year, if relevant.						
	5.3	Penalty fees								
S	5.3.1	Penalty fee for breakdown of bus in the bus lane	Fee per vehicle per incident	Penalty Fee payable by the concessionaire of a vehicle that breaks down in the bus lane. Includes first 30 minutes of remaining broken down in bus lane.		6 000.00		6 303.00		5.1%

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
S	5.3.2	Penalty fee for every 30 minutes that a bus remains broken down in the bus lane (following the first 30 minutes).	Fee per vehicle per incident	Penalty Fee payable by the concessionaire of a vehicle that breaks down and remains broken down in the bus lane for more than 30 minutes. Fee applies for every 30 minutes following the first 30 minutes of a bus being broken down (covered in Item 2.3.1) and remaining broken down in the bus lane. This penalty applies if the breakdown affects other services utilising the buslane in any manner and to any degree.		6 000.00		6 303.00		5.1%
S	5.3.3	Penalty fee for false / inaccurate reports by concessionaire.	Fee per incident	Penalty Fee payable by a concessionaire for providing report / information to the City that is false / inaccurate.		50 000.00		52 525.00		5.1%
S	5.3.4	Penalty fee for non-compliance with the Conditions of the Concession.	Fee per bus per incident	Penalty Fee payable by a concessionaire for incidents of non-compliance with the conditions of the concession as per the concession agreement with the City.		6 000.00		6 303.00		5.1%
S	5.3.5	Penalty fee for ongoing non-compliances (unrelated to incidents).	Fee per calendar day. Where relevant, per affected bus	Penalty Fee payable by a concessionaire for ongoing non-compliance with the conditions of the concession as per the concession agreement with the City.		6 000.00		6 303.00		5.1%
		Terms and conditions ("Conditions")								
		1. <i>These conditions apply to this tariff table for contracted road-based public transport. [The fares for contracted Dial-a-Ride services are set out in this tariff table.]</i> The Conditions of this Tariff Table, read with the changes required by the context, applies to Dial-a-Ride services, except in as far as they are excluded by way of Fare Rules.								
		2. Definitions (which may include substantive provisions)								
		2.1 "AB Fare Medium" or "AB Fare System", as the case may be, means an account-based fare medium or system activated in terms of Condition 3(l);								
		2.1A "AFC" means automated fare collection.								
		2.1B "Charter" means the charter or hiring of buses and other facilities under Item 4. Buses may be chartered for use anywhere within or outside the municipal boundaries provided this is permitted in terms of the relevant operating licence;								
		2.1C "City" means the City of Cape Town;								
		2.1D "Day Pass" means any pass with "day pass" in its name as in the Item description in the table above;								
		2.1E "Director" means the Director responsible for this Tariff Table, in January [2020] 2021 being the Director responsible for Public Transport, or delegate;								
		2.1F "ED" [or "ED: Transport"] means the Executive Director responsible for Transport / Urban mobility. The Executive Director [-Transport] may delegate any function assigned by these tariffs to the ED [-Transport] to another official;								
		2.1G "Fare Rules" mean the rules referred to in Condition 3(a), which may contain any transitional arrangements towards the implementation of the Items and Conditions set out in this Tariff Table, or in the tariff table applicable to the Dial-a-Ride service;								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	2.2	<p>"Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare" means the fare to be charged where an inspector or other authorised City representative (including an access control staff member of any City contractor contracted to perform any access control function) believes there is prima facie evidence that a Passenger has evaded, or is likely to have evaded, or to have attempted to evade paying the fare intentionally. Examples include:</p> <p>(a) Where a Passenger jumps over an access gate or a station fence, or tailgates. An example of tailgating is where a Passenger enters a gate together with or immediately following another Passenger in such a manner that the second Passenger does not pay a fare.</p> <p>(b) Where more than one Passenger acts in this way with another Passenger in such a manner that the second or subsequent Passengers do not pay a fare.</p> <p>(c) Where more than one Passenger acts in this way with a common purpose, they may each and all to be charged the Penalty Fare.</p> <p>(d) Where a Passenger participates as beneficiary in a scam or racketeering, referred to in Item 2E.4.</p> <p>(e) Notwithstanding having been charged a Penalty Fare, the relevant Passengers may also be prosecuted.</p>								
	2.3	<p>"Fuel price" means the regulated / listed wholesale price for low sulphur (50ppm) diesel in Cape Town, as announced / listed by the Department of Energy or any other national department that take over this function;</p>								
	2.4	<p>"Gaming" means use of a transit product or fare rule by Passengers in a manner not intended by the Tariff Table, resulting in loss of fare income by the City, which collectively could exceed R100 000 per annum, as calculated through analysis of fare data or as modelled;</p>								
	2.5	<p>"Journey" means one or more one way trip segments, connected through permitted closed and open transfers.</p> <p>(a) A permitted closed transfer is a permitted transfer made at a station between different routes served by such station without checking out of one bus and then checking out at another bus.</p> <p>(b) A permitted open transfer is a transfer that complies with the following two conditions: (i) where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within 45 minutes of having checked out elsewhere in the system (give or take 5 minutes); and (ii) where the customer checks in on a bus or at a station within 2 and a half hours of the first time that he / she checked in first on a given day (referred to as the 2 and a half hour boarding window). A further Journey starts when the Passenger checks in again after such 2 and a half hour boarding window, in which case a new boarding window period starts;</p> <p>(c) Where a Passenger remains in the system for more than four hours (i.e. finally taps out of the system more than four hours from the first tap-in regarding that Journey) the City may charge either an additional boarding fare on tap out, at the same rate as the original boarding fare charged at the start of that Journey (excluding any Airport Premium that may have been charged); or the relevant non-closure fare.</p> <p>(d) The periods of 2 and a half hours, 45 minutes and 4 hours above may be amended by the City by way of a Notice in the Press;</p>								
	2.6	<p>"Manual ticket", means a manual ticket involving paper tickets or electronic ticket system with limited electronic capabilities;</p>								
	2.6A	<p>(a) "Mover Package" means a package of points loaded through Items 2A.1 to 2A.7, being Mover Packages; "Mover Points" are the points loaded through Mover Packages , and "Mover Fares" are the fares charged when there are sufficient Mover Points available in a Mover Package to pay the applicable fare.</p> <p>(b) No refunds on Mover Packages will be given.</p> <p>(c) The value will expire three years after the latest load of a Mover Package.</p> <p>(d) Notwithstanding the listing of specific Mover Packages in Items 2A.1 to 2A.7 the Fare Rules may permit the sale, subject to any conditions, of Mover Packages of any number of Mover Points ("Denomination") provided the technology of the AFC system is able to accommodate that, subject to (e).</p> <p>(e) If the Fare Rules permit Mover packages of any Denomination of Mover Points to be loaded in terms of (d) above, and if the Fare Rules permit the load of Mover Points below the minimum value as in Item 2A.1, then the Mover Points sold in Denominations smaller than that in Item 2A.1 may be sold subject to a surcharge of up to 20%. Such surcharge may be deducted from the value and thus only the remaining Mover Points loaded.</p>								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	2.6B	<p>"myconnect Smartcard issuing fee" means the fee to be charged to any Passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued.</p> <p>(a) The City does not repurchase such Smartcards. However, the City may issue Fare Rules indicating that the Smartcards meeting stated requirements will be repurchased for a period stated in the Fare Rules. In such case the City may repurchase such cards at the purchase price of the relevant card minus the administration fee listed in Item 2F.2, subject to such other terms and conditions as the City may determine;</p> <p>(b) The Smartcard is issued subject to MyCiTi Rules and Terms & Conditions made available together with the Smartcard, or on the Transport website, incl terms and conditions regarding the repurchasing of the Smartcard by the City - which conditions may be varied on Notice in the Press;</p> <p>(c) The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee may be waived or discounted at locations and during periods of which Notice has been given in the Press, provided that, as far as practically possible, only one card is issued to each person, provided the person is a resident of the City, and subject to the terms and conditions as apply to such free card issue, as set out in the Notice, provided that the extent of the waiver or discount and the terms and conditions shall be determined so as to ensure as far as it is practicable that fare evasion is kept to a minimum.</p> <p>(d) The issuing fee does not apply to other Smartcards or other fare media accepted by the AFC system, unless the Fare Rules provide differently. The Fare Rules may provide that such issuing fee or a discounted fee applies to specific types of Smartcards.</p>								
	2.7	"Non-Premium Route" means any route other than a Premium Route;								
	2.8	"Notice in the Press" means a notice placed in two newspapers generally circulating in Cape Town, and / or on the Transport website and / or through Fare Rules;								
	2.9	"One way" means one movement (e.g. a trip or a Journey) either in a forward direction or in a return direction (which could be achieved using a Fare Rule that approximates an additional boarding fare);								
	2.9A	"Passenger" means a person entering an area where fares are payable, in terms of signage displayed at the area, or in terms of this Tariff Table or of the Fare Rules, whether or not the person uses public transport services, excluding a person entering the space in order to manage or maintain the facility; Provided the latter person has written authority to be present to provide such management and maintenance services;								
	2.10	"Peak Commuting Periods" means the periods between 05:30 and 09:00 and between 15:30 and 18:00 on any weekday;								
	2.11	"Penalty Fare" means any penalty fare payable in terms of this Tariff Table, including a non-closure fare, and a "Penalty" means a penalty charge as determined through the tariff provisions above, for a services or for use (including unlawful use) of services or infrastructure or to make good for costs potentially incurred by the City, and both enforceable through any and all civil enforcement mechanisms;								
	2.12	"Premium route" means a route ending or beginning at the Airport Station;								
	2.13	<p>"Redundancy conditions" means when a necessary part of the AFC system is not operating as planned or is expected not to be operating as planned, such as</p> <p>(i) when the system for loading money or points on Smartcards is down, or</p> <p>(ii) when the electricity supply is interrupted and the uninterrupted power supply (provided as backup) fails, or where the electricity supply is interrupted for an extended period resulting in the power in the uninterrupted power supply being depleted, or</p> <p>(iii) when there is a significant problem regarding customer access to services on a given route due to unavailability of smartcard sale and / or full electronic loading facilities, in a context where the average customer is expected to take a relatively short trip; or</p> <p>(iv) for any other reason;</p> <p>Provided that (a) the City may determine that it will from a given date use Item 2G Redundancy Manual Tickets; (b) item 2G.2 (airport premium redundancy ticket) may be issued in non-redundancy conditions; and / or (c) a Fare Rule may be issued in terms of which any redundancy tickets may be used where required for other operational reasons;</p>								
	2.14	<p>"the Regulations" means the Regulations relating to integrated fare systems, published in the Government Gazette on 17 June 2011 in terms of the National Land Transport Act, 2009, as may be amended or replaced from time to time. The Items or conditions in this Tariff Table were amended on the understanding that such regulations will be amended to permit such changes or may be otherwise authorised, even where the relevant mechanisms and arrangements may not previously have been permitted. However, if the Regulations have not been amended by the time that these amended Items or Conditions become applicable, the ED [Transport] may at any time publish a notice amending such Item or condition in such a manner that it complies. In the mean time such Items and Conditions shall be interpreted in a manner as to comply with the Regulations, if capable of such interpretation.</p>								
	2.14A	"Saver periods" means all periods of operation of the service, other than Spender Periods;								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	2.15	(a) "Smartcard" means a contactless card (incl the myconnect card), that the AFC system can communicate with, e.g. through use of validators, which a Passenger may use to pay their Transit fare, in one or more of the following ways: (i) as an electronic purse, with money to be loaded as required, regarding which the user must pay load fees to the issuing bank (which load fees are deducted from money loaded and which load fees are payable in addition to the fees above), with fares being paid from this purse by checking in / out of the Transit system, also referred to as "payment using money"; (ii) to load and use a Mover Package issued by the City, also referred to as "payment using travel points"; (iii) to load any other Transit Product;								
		(b) The Fare Rules may provide that "Smartcard" also refers to any other <i>fare media</i> or mechanism that permits recordal of the elements described in (a) above, including an application on a mobile telephone, <i>whether within a card-based system, or with an account-based system</i> , subject to such Fare Rules;								
	2.15A	"Spender Period" means the period between 06:45 and 08:00; and between 16:15 and 17:30 on any weekday. This period may be amended by Notice in the Press. The Spender period may be set at different periods for different stations / stops or distance bands or for different times of the year. The fare for the whole Journey is based on the time the Passenger enters the system the first time on that Journey;								
	2.15B	"Tariff Table" means this tariff table for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services, also referred to as the "Transit Tariff";								
	2.15C	"Transit" means public transport referred to in this Tariff Table, and a "Transit Product" means a multi-journey fare product to be used by a Passenger to pay the relevant fares for public transport services, including a Mover Package and including a transit product referred to in 3(d);								
	2.16	"Transport Directorate means the Transport Directorate or its successor in title;								
	2.17	"Transport website" means any website operated by the City in order to provide information regarding public transport in the City;								
	3(a)	These tariffs are subject to the MyCiTi Rules or the Fare Rules as may be set out in the Fare Policy for Contracted Road-Based Public Transport Services, or as may be displayed on the Transport website. These Conditions may be amended by way of a change in the Fare Rules, provided that Notice of such amendments have been given in the Press.								
	(b)	Discounted fares may be provided regarding Park-and-Ride facilities linked to MyCiTi or other contracted road-based public transport services, which must be announced through a Notice in the Press. Park-and-Ride fares/ fees may be calculated as set out in 3(d), and may be subject to conditions, including the conditions in 3(e). Where the Park-and-Ride services are provided in partnership with an external party providing parking facilities and/ or related services: (i) the City may charge via the Smartcard also the component of the combined Park-and-Ride fee that the parker is required to pay for use of the parking facilities and / or related services to the external party, whether in money or in Mover points; (ii) the City may pay such component of the Park-and-Ride fee collected by the City on behalf of the external party, minus an administration fee (if any), to such external party; (iii) Provided that the arrangement between the City and the external party is recorded in an agreement concluded between the parties.								
	(c)	As an example of the discounted Park-and-Ride fares referred to in Condition 3(b), any premium applicable to those trips beginning or ending at the MyCiTi Airport Station may be waived, e.g. where an appropriate transit product has been loaded on the Smartcard, such as a park-and-ride Transit Product. The City may do so by adjusting or waiving the provisions of items 2B.1.7, 2B.2.7, 2C.1.7 and 2C.2.7, where Park-and-Ride conditions apply.								
	(d)	(i) The tariff items may be combined, based on an estimated number of uses by Passengers of a specific group or category, and a combined Transit Product or items in this regard may then be offered to a bulk buyer or contracted party at such combined price, subject to any conditions as may be appropriate. (ii) Where such combined Transit Product or tariff items are charged to a commercial entity, a fare or fee based on a full cost recovery basis plus a surcharge of up to 15% to cross-subsidise other public transport services may be charged, which may be priced up to four times the amounts indicated in this Tariff Table, and thus be charged effectively at a commercial rate, adjusted as appropriate to consider the competing market rates for the same or similar services.								
		(iii) Where additional public transport services are added specifically for the benefit of commercial entities, the ED [:-Transport] may approve an agreement with any such entities providing for a fare guarantee or for a guaranteed load of Transit Products by any such entities, provided that: (1) <i>the ED concludes</i> an agreement is entered into between the City and commercial entity (-ies) benefiting from these services; (2) the City has estimated the potential additional cost of and fare income due to adding these extra services; (3) the ED [:-Transport] has considered the objectives of the Fare Policy; and (4) such approval is communicated through a Notice in the Press.								
	(e)	The combination of tariff items in (d) may be done on the condition that those Passengers actually using the service must pay the ordinary fare for their public transport services, in which case the combined price set regarding the combined transit product and payable by a bulk buyer or contracted party may then be reduced on the basis of actual or assumed Passengers paying for the services offered.								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
		(f) Where Items 3 and 4B.1-4B.7A are used for ongoing services for more than seven continuous days, then these rates may be discounted taking into account the cost of providing the services, the fares that are likely to be collected from Passengers using the service (if any), the additional charges referred to in 3(d)(ii) and a reasonable mark-up to cross-subsidise the costs of providing public transport services .								
		(g) Saver fares for counter-flow travel may be offered to Passengers during Spender Periods or a part of Spender Periods, on routes where there is generally a significant differential between Passenger flow in the forward and return directions. This provision may be further defined and activated by way of Fare Rules.								
		(h) To account for the fact that Passengers from [in] the Dunoon area travelling to or from Dunoon and Usasaza stations may have to pay another fare for private feeder transport within those areas , a discount of up to R3 [R2] to the fares of Passengers on contracted road-based public transport to or from these stations may be activated from a date to be determined by the ED [-Transport]. In addition, Usasaza station may, for purposes of determining distance-based fares, be treated in the fare system as being located at Dunoon station. Once in place the discount or such provision may be cancelled from another date that the ED [-Transport] may determine or may be amended by the ED [-Transport].								
		(i) Where necessary for practicality, or where it is not technically possible to implement an element of the conditions or Tariff Table exactly as worded in this Tariff Table, the relevant element may be amended in programming of the fares, provided the relevant change is embodied in a Fare Rule.								
		(j) Passengers may not make Smartcards with the following transit products available to others for a fee or through another kind of exchange: monthlies or any category of day passes. This prohibition does not apply to accommodation establishments, employers or tourism operators making cards with transit products available to guests, employees or tourists respectively. This provision may be amended by way of the Fare Rules.								
		(k) The ED [-Transport] may approve a discount of the fares set out in this Tariff Table for routes serving specific origin-and-destination combinations (ODs) in order to ensure a competitive fare on such ODs compared to alternative modes, and set conditions for such discount, provided that: (1) The revenue projected from the additional Passengers attracted through such lower fares (with or without other measures to attract Passengers) is projected to be greater than the increase in VOC costs plus the reduction in fare income as a result of the discount; (2) the ED [-Transport] considers in the design of the discount the objectives of the Fare Policy; and (3) such approval is recorded in the Fare Rules or by way of a Notice in the Press.								
		(l) The ED [-Transport] may issue a Notice in the Press to the effect that Passengers may pay fares with an AB Fare Medium or by way of the AB Fare System defined in the notice. The relevant AB [which] Fare Medium need not contain the data structure stipulated in the Regulations, and condition 14.1 will not apply in such case, unless so stated in the Fare Rules . From a date or for a period indicated in such Notice, amended Fare Rules may apply. Such Fare Rules may make [applicable] applicable a fare to such AB Fare Medium or AB Fare System which approximates the [lowest] fare that could otherwise have been applicable [if the passenger using such AB Fare Medium had purchased the cheapest package or other transit product available for such travel, in relation to reaching thresholds relevant to such package or transit product], subject to a decision in terms of condition 14.1A to apply the standard fare to the relevant fare media . For example: (i) Mover Fares may be made applicable once the total Standard Fare charged within the relevant month passes the minimum Mover load provided in Item 2A.1A; (ii) Once the Passenger has used Transit services for more than 5 consecutive days, the fare regarding the Seven Day Pass may be made applicable to all travel within the 7-day period following the first such day; (iii) where a Passenger has used Mover points to the value of the System-wide Monthly in a given consecutive 30-day period, fares for travel in the remaining days of the 30-day period of such use may be waived; (iv) In stead of, or in addition, the mechanisms above, the Fare Rules may permit loyalty points which may be used to apply discounts or permit free travel, or additional travel at a reduced cost. The provisions of Condition 14.9 shall be considered in this regard, but may be amended by way of Fare Rules.								
		(m) Subject to the Fare Policy, fare zones may be determined throughout the City, and each stop or station will be allocated to the corresponding zone. The distance-based fares in this Tariff Table will then apply to the travel distances between such zones.								
		(n) The ED [-Transport] may conclude an agreement granting a concession for one or more bus operators (other than a service contracted or operated by the City) to operate within a dedicated bus lane, and may set conditions for such concession. The concession agreement shall be informed by par (i) to (ii) below. (i) The objectives of such concession should be an appropriate combination of the following, as set in the discretion of the ED [-Transport]: (1) To assist in the reduction of congestion through expansion of additional public transport services offered by other operators or stakeholders; (2) to utilise spare capacity on dedicated public transport lanes better, where such spare capacity exists; (3) to improve the cost recovery of other public transport services offered by the City; (4) to be commercially viable for a concessionaire; (5) to ensure a significant commitment from the concessionaire in terms of fleet size and agreed period of operation; and (6) to mitigate impact on other services offered on the bus lane, as well as to address the operational management of the concession and the concession buses. (ii) The fees payable by a concessionaire are those set out under Item 5, subject to the remainder of these Conditions.								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	(o)	At any time during the financial year, Council may waive the Premium boarding fee, should this decision be supported by a technical report demonstrating a sound business case showing that there is a reasonable likelihood that doing so will attract more fare revenue (through additional Passengers) than the additional cost in serving such additional demand, if any. This waiver would then apply to all products containing premium fares, including single trip tickets (see Item 2D.2).								
	4.	(a) The fares and fees in this Tariff Table are available only for a service that is actually being provided at a given time. [Services will be provided subject to the required operating licences for scheduled bus services having been granted. Where any existing route is amended and an operating licence is granted for that amended route, the tariff will apply to such amended route, unless a future approved tariff provides otherwise.]								
		(b) Some of the fares and fees listed above may not be available or provided within the applicable financial year for reasons that may include limitations regarding the available technology to charge the particular fare or fee.								
	5.	Fare levels Zero, One, Two [and] Three, four, five, six or seven may apply, depending on significant changes in fuel price, as provided for in this Condition 5.								
	5.1	Fare level One will be applicable from 1 July of the applicable financial year.								
	5.1A	Notwithstanding 5.1, if, during the months of March, April and May in the financial year preceding the financial year for which this tariff is set, the fuel price is determined at a price beyond that provided for Fare Levels Zero, Two, or Three, Four, Five, Six or Seven respectively, then the fare level on 1 July will be the Fare Level applicable to the threshold that has been reached.								
	5.2	The fare will be adjusted between Fare levels Zero, One, [and] Two, Three, four, five, six or seven only when there are significant changes in the fuel price, as set out in Conditions 5.1A to 5.7.								
	5.3	Fare Level One has been set assuming a regulated wholesale price of [R11.88] 17.36 per litre for low sulphur diesel (50ppm) in Cape Town.								
	[5.3A]	[If the fuel price drops below [R8.91] R13.02 per litre Fare Level Zero will be implemented. Fares will be maintained at Fare Level Zero unless there are further significant changes to the fuel price. If Fare Level Zero is applicable and the fuel price rises above [R11.88] 17.36 Fare Level One will be implemented.]								
	5.4	Subject to Condition 5.5, if the fuel price:- (a) rises above a fuel price adjustment threshold in Condition 5.7 for a higher fare level as compared to the then applicable fare level, the relevant higher fare level will apply from the date indicated in Condition 5.5; (b) drops below a fuel price adjustment threshold in Condition 5.7 for a lower fare level as compared to the then applicable fare level, the relevant lower fare level will apply from the date indicated in Condition 5.5. [If the fuel price rises above R14.85 per litre Fare Level Two will be implemented. Fares will be maintained at Fare Level Two unless there are further significant changes to the fuel price.]								
	[5.5]	[If the fuel price falls below the base price of R11.88 per litre while Fare Level Two is in effect fares will revert to Fare Level One. If the fuel price rises above R17.82 Fare Level Three will be implemented.]								
	[5.4]	[Once fare levels are at Fare Level Three they will be adjusted downwards to Fare Level Two only if the fuel price falls below as per the fuel thresholds in Condition 5 below R17.82, to Fare Level One only if the fuel price falls below the base price of R11.88 per litre, and to Fare Level Zero if the fuel price falls below the price of R8.91 per litre.]								
	5.5 [5.7]	Changes in fare levels linked to the above changes in the fuel price (other than that in 5.1A) will be implemented as follows: (a) only once the relevant fuel price is higher than the relevant threshold for at least three consecutive months; (b) from the end of the second month following the month in which an official announcement is made of fuel price changes that will result in triggering the shifts between fare levels as described above, i.e. regarding the third month that such first higher fuel price, as referred to under (a), has been announced; (c) the fare increase provided for above must be effected to start from one of the following dates (always complying with each of the above factors): 1 November or 1 March.								
		(d) Par (a)-(c) will apply regarding lowering of fuel prices as referred to in Conditions 5.3 [A, 5.5] and 5.6, with the changes required by the context.								
	5.6	Where the fuel price increases or decreases significantly in any year between March and the date upon which the agenda closes for the Council meeting where the final budget for the following financial year is to be adopted, Council may consider whether to increase or reduce the published fares, an appropriate proposal for an adjustment to the originally published draft tariff may be submitted to Council for its consideration.								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	5.9	{(a) Percentage decrease between Level One and Zero:}								
		{(b) Percentage increase between Level One and Two:}								
		{(c) Percentage increase between Level One and Three:}								
	5.7	Changes between Fare Level One (FL1) and these Fare Levels			Fuel price adjustment threshold		Percentage change of fuel price compared to fuel price in condition 5.3	Adjustment to fuel-affected fares compared to FL1		
		(a) Fare Level Zero			R13.02		minus 25%	-5.65%		
		(b) Fare Level Two			R21.70		plus 25%	5.65%		
		(c) Fare Level Three			R26.04		plus 50%	11.30%		
		(d) Fare Level Four			R30.38		plus 75%	16.95%		
		(e) Fare Level Five			R34.72		plus 100%	22.60%		
		(f) Fare Level Six			R39.06		plus 125%	28.25%		
		(g) Fare Level Seven			R43.40		plus 150%	33.90%		
	6.	(a) Tickets / products / cards / event-related fees may be sold / charged to vendors / clients at a discount of up to 33.33%, or vendors may be paid regarding relevant sales a commission of up to 33.33%, subject to appropriate conditions. Such discount / commission for load of Transit Products may be offered at a flat rate per load, which discount / commission for low denominations may be of a value above the above discount / commission limit.								
		(b) The discount referred to in 6(a) may be applied to vendors / clients, or the commission referred to in such provision may be paid, regarding the load of any other value (akin to mobile telephone-linked air time) provided it is then converted to Transit Products, or used to pay for Transit Products; or for the use of any other mechanisms to effect such payment or load. Any combination of such commissions / discounts regarding an individual purchase or load of Transit Products may not exceed the limit provided for in 6(a).								
		(c) The City may pay Commission or fees to a supplier of an AB Fare Medium or AB Fare System for the payment of fares for Transit services by way of such Fare Medium or AB Fare System at appropriate rates approved by the ED [-Transport]; provided that such rates are equal to or lower than that of the commission in 6(b); provided that such rates are equal to or lower than the rates payable to the bank providing the myconnect Smartcard to the City; and provided that the arrangement between the City and the the provider of the AB Fare Medium or AB Fare System is recorded in an agreement concluded between the parties.								
	7.1	As and when considered appropriate or necessary, free travel days may be held and / or complementary tickets or Smartcards (with or without money or Mover packages) may be issued, for marketing purposes or if the relevant cost of the services are covered by another department in the City , provided that there is budgetary provision for any losses in fares or additional costs incurred. In such cases no fare will be charged for a given service, or a reduced fare may be applied.								
	7.2	The ED [-Transport] may, after considering all relevant factors, activate the Group Card functionality for purposes of promoting use of the public transport services that can be paid for by using the myconnect card, to promote use of public transport, and to make it more affordable to families, groups of scholars and pensioners, or other groups. The public must be notified of the implementation of the Group Card by way of a Notice in the Press. The ED [-Transport] may also terminate the availability of such Group Card, on notice in the press of at least three months.								
		(a) When deciding to implement the Group Card, the ED [-Transport] must also determine (i) the maximum number of users, with the default maximum being 31; (ii) whether the number of maximum users will be open to the election of the Group Leader as indicated in 7.2(c) below; (iii) whether the Group Card can be used only in the Saver period, or also during the Spender Period; (iv) whether the issuing fee provided for in 7.2(c)(iii) is to be discounted as part of free card issue initiatives provided for in 2.6b(c) and if so, which discount would apply; and (v) further conditions to avoid abuse of the Group Card or to deal with difficulties that may be caused by use of the Card.								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
		(b) The ED [-Transport] may at any time change any of the rules in par (a) by way of a Notice in the Press.								
		<p>(c) If the Group Card functionality has been activated in terms of this par 7.2, the following rules apply:</p> <p>(i) The person purchasing a Group Card (referred to as the "Group Leader") must define the intended maximum number of Passengers in the group, subject to the ED [-Transport]'s determination in terms of 7.2(a) or (b).</p> <p>(ii) The Group Card must be personalised with at least details of the Group Leader, including an authenticated address to which an account for any outstanding non-closure fares and penalties could be sent, for which the Group Leader must accept full responsibility for payment within 30 days of issuing of an invoice or statement in this regard.</p> <p>(iii) The issuing fee of a Group Card is the smart card issuing fee as defined above plus an amount equal to half of the Non-Closure Fare in Items 2E.1a or 1b, as applicable, for each of the intended members of the group as selected by the Group Leader in terms of (i) above or as determined by the ED [-Transport] in terms of 7.2(a) or (b), alternatively a pre-authorised link to a credit card provided by or on behalf of the Group Leader in terms of which any outstanding fare or penalty can immediately be charged to the account linked to the relevant credit card account.</p> <p>(iv) The Group Card cannot be sold back to the City, but can be surrendered to the City at no repayment.</p> <p>(v) All the Passengers travelling on a group card must access the service as a group, must travel in this group to enable proper inspection regarding each of the relevant Passengers, and must leave the service as a group.</p> <p>(vi) The Group Card, when used for travel, must always be in possession of one of the Passengers travelling in this group.</p> <p>(vii) Fare evasion penalties as defined above are payable regarding every Passenger found in a public transport vehicle or on a station, or leaving such vehicle or station, if the relevant Group Card is not presented immediately by or on behalf of each such Passenger.</p> <p>(viii) For the avoidance of doubt, non-closure Penalty Fares as defined in this Tariff Table are payable regarding every Passenger in the group, where the number of Passengers that entered the system is different from the number of Passengers that exited the system regarding a given Journey.</p>								
		<p>(d) If the Group Card functionality has been activated in terms of this par 7.2, the following fares rules apply: (i) The same fares that would otherwise apply, subject to a discount of 15% of the relevant fare with regard to the second and subsequent Passenger travelling in the group. (ii) Any outstanding Non-Closure Fares or other penalties fares may be charged against any positive balance on the smartcard at any stage. (iii) Further use of the Group Card may be refused if any amounts due regarding Non-Closure Fares and penalties remain outstanding as per the City's records.</p> <p>(e) These fare rules may be amended by Notice in the Press.</p>								
	7.3	The ED [-Transport] may, after considering [all relevant] factors <i>he / she considers relevant</i> , determine which (if any) stations and other points of sale of myconnect Smartcards will sell the myconnect Smartcard subject to a rebate. At such stations and selling points a rebate of 15% (with the sum rounded up the closest full Rand) will apply to the myconnect Smartcard issuing fee. Notice of such rebate must be given in the Press. When repurchasing such cards in terms of Item 2F.2 the City will deduct the rebate amount as well as the relevant administration fee.								
	8.	The City's Contracted Road-based Public Transport Services and the distance-based fares are run on a pilot basis and may require significant adjustment during future budgetary processes, based on an assessment of the initial services and fares and their impacts. In addition, adjustments may also have to be made as required in order to implement the conditions / tariffs using the intended fare system technology, at the time that the tariff tables are finalised following the public participation process, for approval by Council.								
	9.	Cancellation of bookings for Item Nos 4A and 4B: if notice of cancellation is given within 48 hrs of the start of a booked service, the client shall pay a cancellation fee of 100% of the total cost of the booked service / accepted quotation; if notice of cancellation is given between 48 hrs and 5 days of the start of a booked service / accepted quotation, the client shall pay a cancellation fee of 50% of the total cost of the booked service / accepted quotation; if notice of cancellation is given between 5 and 10 days of such event, the client shall pay a cancellation fee of 25% of the total cost of the booked service / accepted quotation; and if notice of cancellation is given more than 10 days prior to such event, then no cancellation fee is payable. The cancellation fee may be waived in case of exceptional circumstances that justify such waiver.								
	10.	The following persons are exempted from paying the Transit Tariff, subject to 10.6:								
	10.1	<u>Category 1 - Law enforcement officers provided that they are wearing uniforms as prescribed by their service and carrying their service identification cards)</u>								
		South African Police Services and law enforcement officers from the following City services: Metro Police, Law Enforcement and Traffic Services								
	10.2	<u>Category 2 - Public transport operations and monitoring staff</u>								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
		(a) Vehicle Operator Companies (VOCs) and Station Management Services Company if they are in MyCiTi uniform: Only those staff members permitted in the relevant contract with the City to travel without paying the prescribed fare, and only if they are travelling as part of their duties, unless the ED determines otherwise, based on alternative arrangements having been made for such staff gaining access;								
		(b) City and its contractors' staff responsible for fare management and contract compliance monitoring;								
		(c) Event specific volunteers or staff deployed by the City regarding Even specific services.								
	10.3	Category 3 - City technical team members and others								
		(a) Transport System Planning, Infrastructure, Operations and Business Planning technical staff (for the purposes only of monitoring, continuous improvement and to aid planning)								
		(b) Transport data collection and survey staff								
	10.4	Category 4								
		(a) All babies and toddlers under the height of 1.0m, provided that they appear to be under 4 years of age, unless it is indicated by the Passenger or a person accompanying the Passenger, that he/she is over 4 years of age.								
		(b) A person accompanying a disabled person, provided that such person has a certificate issued by a registered medical practitioner confirming that the relevant disabled person/s cannot travel without such assistance, subject further to any relevant Fare Rules.								
	10.5	Category 5 - Concession Fare for Targeted Groups during limited time periods								
		The ED [-Transport] may implement a concession for Target Groups identified in (a) below, subject to the following								
		(a) The concession must be designed to target Passengers travelling during two narrow concession periods falling outside Peak Commuting Periods or on the outer edges of such peak periods, where the requirements of (b) to (d) are met;								
		(b) The concession shall be run as a pilot for a fixed period, during which the impact of and issues raised by the concession shall be monitored, and the continued implementation of the pilot be reviewed;								
		(c) The concession must be planned to further travel demand management objectives;								
		(d) The concession shall be planned such that any additional services resulting from the introduction of the concession, the cost of administering the concession, and any resultant fare losses are covered by a specific budgetary provision in addition to the usual budget provision for services falling within this Tariff Table.								
	10.6	General:								
		(a) The concessions in Categories 2(b) and 3 will apply only if the Director authorises such on an individual basis, where exceptional circumstances justifying such concession exist.								
		(b) Persons falling within Category 2 & 3 are exempted from paying the prescribed fares only if they have the necessary identification, and a pass signed by the Director giving them specific authorisation.								
		(c) No contractors other than those listed above may be exempted from paying the prescribed fares, except in exceptional cases and only in compliance with the remainder of the provisions of this Condition 10.								
		(d) Fare Rules may be issued regulating the Concessions in this Condition 10 in more detail, and such Fare Rules may amend the detailed provisions of the remainder of this Condition 10 to facilitate practical implementation, to avoid fare evasion and to achieve the general objectives of these Concessions.								
	11.	Increase:-2020/21 to 2021/22 (except where indicated differently), prior to rounding:				2021/22		2022/23		
		(a1) Tariff increase regarding items affected by VOC costs generally, subject to (a2) and (a3) below, read together:				4.69%		6.77%		
				VOC escalation for general increases		4.69%		6.77%		
		(a2) Boarding fare	Saver	Saver Boarding Fee increase		7.00%		6.80%		
			Spender and Saver	General boarding fare increase for revenue increase		0.00%		0.00%		
			Spender	Peak only boarding fare increase for TDM purposes		8.00%		5.00%		

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
		(a3) Distance portion of fare (applied together with the above boarding fare increase to establish the combined fare increase)	Spender	0-5km distance band				0.00%		
				5-10km distance band		5.91%		11.78%		
				10-20km distance band		3.51%		-1.89%		
				20-30km distance band		3.22%		-8.67%		
				30-40km distance band		3.53%		7.75%		
				40-50km distance band		2.91%		9.33%		
				50-60km distance band		3.99%		7.88%		
				60km and greater		6.46%		7.00%		
			Saver	0-5km distance band						
				5-10km distance band		9.22%		7.68%		
				10-20km distance band		5.82%		14.38%		
				20-30km distance band		4.17%		10.81%		
				30-40km distance band		4.36%		16.04%		
				40-50km distance band		3.77%		18.41%		
				50-60km distance band		4.73%		11.23%		
				60km and greater		7.00%		10.01%		
		(a3) Full fare, incl boarding fare								
			Saver	10-20km distance band		n/a				
			Spender and Saver	All other distance bands		n/a				
		(b) Tariff increase driven primarily by increases in VOC driver costs				4.98%		4.61%		
		(c) Tariff increase regarding costs driven primarily to km-related costs, such as for the extension of services, events and hire, per vehicle type (significantly affected by increases in fuel price).								
				6m		5.03%				
				9m		5.03%		5.00%		
				12m		5.03%		3.50%		
				18m		5.03%				
		(d) Tariff increase regarding items not directly affected by VOC costs				4.84%		5.05%		
	12.	All total fares payable to be rounded-up to the nearest 10c, unless it is deemed fit to round to 50c, R1, R5 or R10 for practical purposes e.g. regarding change or capabilities of automated equipment, should this be applicable.								
	13.	All decisions permitted or implied in these conditions may be taken by the Manager responsible for Automated Fare Collection in consultation with the Manager responsible for <i>Transport</i> Business Planning and the Manager responsible for {Contract} <i>Vehicle</i> Operations, all in the Transport Directorate; alternatively by the ED.								
	14.	Conditions regarding all fares and fees in terms of Item 2:								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	14.1	The boarding fare will be charged when checking in to the fare system, and the distance-based component (being the fare for the Journey up to that point minus the boarding fare applicable to the relevant fare) will be charged when checking out. The fare at which the boarding fare or the distance-based fare will be charged will be the lowest fare applicable, in the following order: first against a transit product available; then the Mover Fare (if sufficient Mover points are available for the full fare due at that stage of the Journey); then the Standard fare (depending on whether there is sufficient credit available). This is so notwithstanding the fact that the fares in Item 2 appear to be for the full Journey.								
	14.1A	<i>The Standard fare may be made applicable to journeys paid by specified fare media, such as credit or debit cards, as indicated in the Fare Rules;</i>								
	14.2	Where insufficient Mover Points are available in a Mover Package to cover the total fare payable at that stage, a Standard fare may be charged, and any remaining balance in the Mover Packages need not be used towards payment of such fare.								
	14.3	When a Passenger checks in to the public transport system (and boarding fare is charged in terms of Condition 14.1) using the Mover Package fare, and checks out at the same location (e.g. the same station or the same bus at the same bus stop) within a period set in the MyCiti fare rules without travelling at all (i.e. the card records that the distance travelled is 0 km), the fare may be reversed. This rule is subject to amendment by the City, by way if a change in the fare rules.								
	14.4	The following definition of a single Journey will apply, subject to Condition 14.8: If a Passenger checks in to a subsequent bus / station within 2 and a half hours of first checking into the system, and there is less than 45 minutes (give or take 5 minutes) between such checking out and checking in again, then the Journey is considered a single Journey and distance is calculated on the total Journey distance and not as separate trips, even when the transfers occur outside a station.								
	14.5	Mover points purchased will be redeemed as the Passenger travels, at the rate set in <i>this tariff table</i> , with the result that the number of points needed for a Journey will be deducted from the total number of points recorded on the card or otherwise as available as Mover points. Similarly, additional Mover points purchased will be added to the Mover points recorded on the card or otherwise.								
	14.6	A Mover point is equivalent to the monetary value of the point. E.g. an R80 Mover Package loads 80.00 points, and the number of points equivalent to the fare will be deducted from the balance of points available on the Smartcard.								
	14.7	When the functionality of the Mover Package / Mover Points is available to an App (or similar programme) on a mobile telephone (or another device), and where this is authorised by the ED [Transport], all references in this Tariff Table to Mover Package / Mover Points shall be read as applicable to their equivalent via such App (or similar programme) <i>and the provisions of the Fare Rules</i> .								
	14.8	In the event that a system using one validator in a feeder environment (excl 6m buses), rather than two validators (upon which Condition 14.4 is based) is activated by Notice in the Press, then the following definition of a single Journey will apply: If a Passenger checks in to or out of a subsequent bus / station within 3 hours of first checking into the system, and there is less than 45 minutes between such checking out and checking in again (give or take 5 minutes), then the Journey is considered a single Journey and distance is calculated on the total Journey distance and not as separate trips, even when the transfers occur outside a station. If the Passenger checks in after the 3 hours the system will charge the difference between the relevant non-closure fare and the fare already paid, and thus will charge the maximum fare for using the system, irrespective of the distance travelled. If circumstances indicate that the Passenger is likely to have missed a check-in or check-out step during a Journey a non-closure fare may be charged.								
	14.9	The ED [Transport] may issue a Notice in the Press to the effect that Passengers may pay fares with a credit or debit card which is a contactless card (and therefore is enabled for near field communication)-whether it contains the National Department of Transport data structure as referred to in the Regulations or not. From a date indicated in such notice, the following rules apply: (a) The "A" Fares may apply, if so indicated in the Notice, namely: (i) A system-wide one-journey ticket for Non-Premium services, whether in the Spender or Saver Period: The fare as in Item 2D.1a; (ii) A system-wide one-journey ticket including Premium services, whether in the Spender or Saver Period: The fare as in Item 2D.2. In such case the ED [Transport] may issue Fare Rules to ensure that (i) a Passenger is disincentivised from only tapping out with such credit / debit card, to combat the possibility that a Passenger who tapped in using a Smartcard taps out with a credit / debit card to avoid paying the distance portion of the fare; and (ii) a Passenger tapping out using a credit / debit card at the Airport is charged for that Journey the fare as in Item 2D.2. This may include a condition that such Passengers would be charged the same fare on tap-in and on tap-out, with the Passenger being credited for any overcharge within one week; (b) Alternatively, that the following "B" fares may apply, as set out in the Fare Rules: Provided that a mechanism is implemented through which the Passenger is charged after travelling a full Journey in such a manner that the route, time of travel and distance can be determined in order to determine the relevant fare: the relevant <i>Spender fare</i> [Mover Fare in Item2C.1 or Item2C.2, plus up to 5% of such fare]; (c) <i>These rules may be amended by way of Fare Rules.</i>								

FARE LEVEL ONE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	15	Penalty Fares: (a) Where a Penalty Fare is charged, and the Passenger / person has through the same conduct also committed an offence in terms of any law, the criminal sanctions linked to such conduct may be enforced in addition to the charge of the Penalty Fare. (b) Where the Penalty Fare as set out in the fares is higher than the maximum transaction value [that is permitted when using the EMV component] of the Smartcard, as set out in the relevant exemption from the Financial Intelligence Centre Act (FICA) and its regulations <i>or for any other reason</i> , the person may be charged through multiple payments so as to charge the full applicable Penalty Fare. Alternatively, if the City so determines, the Penalty Fare may be reduced to be equal to such maximum transaction amount. (c) The cash value of Penalty Fares, when paid for through the Mover Package, shall be charged at an equivalent number of Mover Points to that applicable to the Standard Fare, taking into consideration the provisions of Condition 14.6. (d) If the ED [-Transport] has reason to believe that there is Gaming as referred to in Item 2E.1b, the ED [-Transport] may determine that, instead of activating the mechanism set out in such Item, that Passengers falling in the following category will be charged the following Penalty Fare: Where a Passenger on one Journey ("the Previous Journey") checks in but does not check out, and where the Standard Fare in the Spender Period between the stop that the Passenger had checked in on such Previous Journey and the stop where the Passenger checks in on the Next Journey is more than the applicable Penalty Fare in Items 2E.1a to 2E.2, that such Standard Fare in the <i>Spender</i> Period plus 10% is charged as a Penalty Fare, irrespective of the time that the Passenger had checked in on such Previous Journey or whether the card had Mover Points loaded.								
	16	The provision for the fees in Items 4B.14 to 4B.16 do not imply that any person who is prepared to pay the fee is entitled to obtain such permission. Regarding Item 4B.14 and 4B.15 the City reserves the right to refuse permission for such use, and may set terms and conditions if it grants it.								
	17	Where a Passenger fails to check out correctly, the City may, at its election, charge the applicable fare contained in items 2E.1 and 2E.2 when the Passenger next uses the service, in addition to the boarding fare chargeable when the Passenger next taps on a validator (whether checking in or out).								
	18	Regarding provisions on Non-Closure fares, above, where the circumstances indicate that it is likely that a Passenger has failed to check out in a previous trip and again failed to check in a subsequent trip, the Passenger may be charged two times the relevant non-closure fares, minus the fares already paid regarding those trips. Where the circumstances indicate that a Passenger accidentally tapped in or out twice at the same location, or where otherwise the system can detect that there is likely to be a good faith error, the Penalty Fare may be waived.								
	19	Conditions regarding all fares to Charter Services (Item 4)								
	19.1	The ED [-Transport] , may discount the Charter Services above for long term charter services , being Charters Services for longer than 6 months, based on an assessment of the impact of having a longer term charter on the cost of the City providing such Charter Services and a reasonable income to the City. In setting such discount, the ED shall have regard to the principles in Condition 3(d)(ii) as well as whether the relevant facilities are otherwise likely to be unused or under utilised if not rented / chartered out.								
	19.2	Charter services for film use will be charged at an additional 15% surcharge on top of the Private Charter rate.								
	20	Tariff categories (as set out in first column in the Tariff Table)								
	PCR	PARTIAL COST RECOVERY	Where tariffs are set to recoup, at least in part, the costs of products or services that provide benefits to the users to encourage local economic development e.g. Informal Trading							
	S	SUBSIDIZING	Where one group of users pay more than the costs of the goods/services that they receive, and the 'surplus' is used to offset the cost of goods/services provided to other users within the same service.							
	SB	SOCIAL BENEFIT	Where tariffs are set at affordable levels which encourages usage and does not cover the cost of products or services (neither partially nor fully) but provides benefits to low income users e.g. pauper burials/cremations							
	MR	MARKET RELATED	Where tariffs are set at a level to ensure financial sustainability of the service e.g. Electricity (Large Power Users)							

	FARE LEVEL ONE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase/ Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	FCR	FULL COST RECOVERY		Where tariffs are set to recuperate all costs associated with specific products or services. Full cost represents the value of all the resources used or consumed in the provision of the product or service. In addition to the costs directly associated with these, full cost includes an appropriate allocation of indirect (including capital) costs.						

URBAN MOBILITY - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT										
FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
		1 Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years								
		2 Public Transport Fares	Fare Level Two							
	2A	Mover Packages		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Mover Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Mover Packages load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.6a and 14 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.						
SB	2A.1A	Mover 20	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, i.e. where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	No (exempt)	20.00		20.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Mover Fare fares to be charged i.e. at a reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	No (exempt)	50.00		50.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1A	Mover 60	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	60.00		60.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	80.00		80.00		0.0%
SB	2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	100.00		100.00		0.0%
SB	2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	150.00		150.00		0.0%
SB	2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	200.00		200.00		0.0%
SB	2A.4A	Mover 300	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	300.00		300.00		0.0%
SB	2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	400.00		400.00		0.0%
SB	2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	600.00		600.00		0.0%
		2B Standard Fares (i.e. without a Mover Package)								
	2B.1	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled, or charged through another payment mechanism where the Journey distance can be ascertained in real time. This fare is deducted when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable Mover fare.						
SB	2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	11.00		10.40		-5.5%
SB	2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	14.40		13.70		-4.9%
SB	2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	19.50		17.80		-8.7%
SB	2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	22.50		19.80		-12.0%
SB	2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	24.40		23.30		-4.5%

FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	26.10		25.10		-3.8%
SB	2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	28.50		27.20		-4.6%
SB	2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	30.90		29.40		-4.9%
SB	2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	45.00		49.00		8.9%
	2B.2	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Saver Period (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	As per 2B.1						
SB	2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	8.20		7.90		-3.7%
SB	2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	10.60		10.30		-2.8%
SB	2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	14.20		14.00		-1.4%
SB	2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	17.20		16.90		-1.7%
SB	2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	18.70		18.80		0.5%
SB	2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	21.10		21.40		1.4%
SB	2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	23.80		23.40		-1.7%
SB	2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	26.10		25.50		-2.3%
SB	2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2B.1.9	No (exempt)	45.00		49.00		8.9%
	2C	Fare with Mover Package								
	2C.1	Mover fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled. This fare is applicable when a Mover Package is loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.						
SB	2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Mover Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	9.20		9.40		2.2%

FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	12.00		13.10		9.2%
SB	2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	16.30		17.00		4.3%
SB	2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	18.80		18.90		0.5%
SB	2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	20.40		22.20		8.8%
SB	2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	21.70		23.90		10.1%
SB	2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	23.80		26.00		9.2%
SB	2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	25.80		28.00		8.5%
SB	2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	38.00		42.00		10.5%
	2C.2	Mover Fare for Journeys started in a Saver period		As per Item 2C.1						
SB	2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	Mover Fare charged on a Journey that begins in the Saver period and is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	6.90		7.50		8.7%
SB	2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	8.90		9.70		9.0%
SB	2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	11.80		13.30		12.7%
SB	2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	14.40		16.10		11.8%
SB	2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	15.60		17.90		14.7%

FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	17.60		20.60		17.0%
SB	2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	19.80		22.30		12.6%
SB	2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	21.80		24.30		11.5%
SB	2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2C.1.9	No (exempt)	38.00		42.00		10.5%
	2D	One-trip manual ticket								
SB	2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver Period	per person per trip (one way)	For a Passenger without a Smartcard who wish to make a single Journey. This is a manual ticket at a fare slightly lower than the Smartcard issuing fee to discourage purchasing the Smartcard by a Passenger likely to only do a single trip. Price rounded up to the closest R5.	No (exempt)	30.00		30.00		0.0%
SB	2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of Passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of Journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the Saver period, and where tickets are sold through bulk sales.	No (exempt)	10.00		10.00		0.0%
SB	2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	16.00		17.00		6.3%
SB	2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	20.00		22.00		10.0%
SB	2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: Spender and Saver	per person per trip (one way)	As per Item 2D.1a, for a Journey including a trip to or from the Airport	No (exempt)	78.00		86.00		10.3%
SB	2D.3	Payment for return of card used for single-trips	Per card repurchased by the City	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to Passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated at the election of the City. When activated, Passenger may sell card back to the City, subject to terms & conditions as may be determined by the City.	No (exempt)	5.00		5.00		0.0%
	2E	Penalties and non-closure fares								

FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	No (exempt)	22.00		22.00		0.0%
	2G	Redundancy manual tickets		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions						
	2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: Spender and Saver period	per person per Journey (one way)							
SB	2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is under 20 km long.	No (exempt)	9.00		10.00		11.1%
SB	2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is 20 km or longer	No (exempt)	17.00		19.00		11.8%
SB	2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: Spender and Saver Period		Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	No (exempt)	56.00		62.00		10.7%
	2H	Transit product: Bulk Day passes		(a) Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine.						
				(b) Day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.						
	2H.1	Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited Journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes						
SB	2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the calendar day/s indicated in the 3rd column, either on dates as nominated by the Passenger at the time of purchase, or from the date and time of purchase, or from the first time that it is used, depending on the functionality available at the time (excl trips on Premium routes).	No (exempt)	24.30		26.10		7.4%
SB	2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	42.30		46.10		9.0%
SB	2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	61.10		66.70		9.2%
SB	2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	75.40		82.30		9.2%
SB	2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	89.80		98.00		9.1%
SB	2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	107.70		117.50		9.1%
	2H.2	Premium Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport						

FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	41.30		45.10		9.2%
SB	2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	69.10		75.50		9.3%
SB	2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	96.10		104.90		9.2%
SB	2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	110.40		120.50		9.1%
SB	2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	124.80		136.20		9.1%
SB	2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	151.60		165.50		9.2%
	2I	Other transit products		Price excludes cost of the Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit.						
SB	2I.2	System-wide Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport for a month / 30 days. No non-closure penalties. Not transferable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If Gaming appears to occur, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	No (exempt)	730.00		795.00		8.9%
	2I.3	Concession product: Journey on Credit	Per person per card	This transit product permits a cardholder to travel on credit one full journey, despite having run out of value to pay for the journey and not having another transit product loaded to cover the Journey, for reasons such as that a loading point where the cardholder wants to load value is not operational, or because there is no loading point close by when the Passenger needs to load value. This may be issued subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. (a) Regarding Smartcards that a issued for free : This concession product is not to be loaded on such Smartcards because of the risk of Gaming. Where a holder of a free card wishes this concession product to be loaded, this fee must be charged. (b) Regarding Smartcards that a issued against payment of the issuing fee: This concession product will initially be loaded on a Smartcards free of charge. The City may implement the Journey on Credit fee regarding (b) where considered necessary to combat Gaming.	No (exempt)	22.00		24.00		9.1%
	2J	Transit product: Saver Day Passes		Saver passes are for purchase by the general public.						
				As per 2H, Remark (b).						
	2J.1	Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes						
SB	2J.1.1	Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As for Item 2H.1.1 (read with the changes required by the context)	No (exempt)	40.00		45.00		12.5%
SB	2J.1.3	Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	115.00		125.00		8.7%
SB	2J.1.6	Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	190.00		210.00		10.5%

FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2J.1.7	Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month / 30 days (incl trips on Premium routes)	No (exempt)	575.00		630.00		9.6%
	2J.2	Premium Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport						
SB	2J.2.1	Premium Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	55.00		55.00		0.0%
SB	2J.2.3	Premium Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	125.00		135.00		8.0%
SB	2J.2.6	Premium Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	210.00		225.00		7.1%
	2K	Tourist Products		NEW: Tourist passes for purchase by the general public. Passes will be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (Smartcards issuing fee excluded in the rates below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.						
	2K.1	Tourist Day Pass		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route						
S	2K.1.1	Tourist One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the number of days only indicated on the left.	No (exempt)	55.00		55.00		0.0%
S	2K.1.2	Tourist Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	130.00		140.00		7.7%
S	2K.1.3	Tourist Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	165.00		180.00		9.1%
S	2K.1.4	Tourist Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	195.00		210.00		7.7%
S	2K.2	Day Pass		Usable on all routes, for unlimited journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport						
S	2K.2.1	One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	65.00		75.00		15.4%
S	2K.2.2	Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	150.00		165.00		10.0%
S	2K.2.3	Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	180.00		200.00		11.1%
S	2K.2.4	Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	215.00		235.00		9.3%

FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	3	Extension of existing services:	Fare Level Two	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 3. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service (i.e. the City will charge for such positioning kms).						
FCR	3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	642.00		686.00		6.9%
FCR	3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	963.00		1 030.00		7.0%
FCR	3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	17.00		18.00		5.9%
FCR	3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	25.00		26.00		4.0%
FCR	3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	29.00		31.00		6.9%
FCR	3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	30.00		32.00		6.7%
	4	Charter and other services:	Fare Level Zero	Notes regarding Item Nos 4A and 4B: (a) These fees are payable regarding events, and for other services per hire (subject to the IRT vehicle use and ticket seller policy, if in place). (b) Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. (c) Where required by the City, the client must ensure that all Passengers are issued with a ticket that the City may use to control access to the service. This could be an event ticket itself. (d) The km fees below include the km's of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service. (e) Regarding Item No 4A and 4B the fee will be the aggregate of the relevant daily, hourly and the km fees. The items re Charters are subject to the provisions of Condition 19 below.						
	4A	At-cost charter rates	Fare Level Zero	This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads). To be used for events that the City sponsors, and for charters for temporary replacement of scheduled and government subsidised public transport, at the discretion of the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager").						

FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
FCR	4A.1	At-cost charter weekday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. Rate includes the first 4 hours of use.	Yes	573.91	660.00	634.78	730.00	10.6%
FCR	4A.1A	At-cost charter Saturday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	808.70	930.00	886.96	1 020.00	9.7%
FCR	4A.1B	At-cost charter Sunday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	921.74	1 060.00	1 008.70	1 160.00	9.4%
FCR	4A.2	At-cost charter weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and km fees are payable.	Yes	113.04	130.00	121.74	140.00	7.7%
FCR	4A.2A	At-cost charter Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	130.43	150.00	139.13	160.00	6.7%
FCR	4A.2B	At-cost charter Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	230.43	265.00	247.83	285.00	7.5%
0	4A.3	Item deleted in 2018.								
FCR	4A.4	At-cost charter km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	13.04	15.00	13.91	16.00	6.7%
FCR	4A.5	At-cost charter km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	15.65	18.00	17.39	20.00	11.1%
FCR	4A.6	At-cost charter km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	19.13	22.00	20.87	24.00	9.1%
FCR	4A.7	At-cost charter km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	24.35	28.00	26.09	30.00	7.1%
FCR	4A.8	Peak surcharge: At-cost charter rate	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	Buses are usually not available during Peak Commuting Period, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over such Peak Commuting Period then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	Yes	573.91	660.00	634.78	730.00	10.6%
FCR	4A.9	At-cost charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation or proposal.	Yes	313.04	360.00	339.13	390.00	8.3%
FCR	4A.10	At-cost charter fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	191.30	220.00	208.70	240.00	9.1%
FCR	4A.11	At-cost charter fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	156.52	180.00	173.91	200.00	11.1%
FCR	4A.12	At-cost charter fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	78.26	90.00	86.96	100.00	11.1%
FCR	4A.13	At-cost charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	86.96	100.00	95.65	110.00	10.0%

FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
FCR	4A.14	Staff transport: At-cost charter rate	Fixed cost	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, as determined by the Operations Manager.	Yes	808.70	930.00	869.57	1 000.00	7.5%
		4B Private charter hire and fees	Fare Level Zero							
MR	4B.1	Private charter hire weekday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly other hire fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition, the relevant "Private charter hire" hourly fee and the relevant other hire km fee is applicable. Rate for vehicles includes the first 4 hours of use. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. "Private charter hire" includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager") in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	Yes	756.52	870.00	808.70	930.00	6.9%
MR	4B.1A	Private charter hire Saturday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	1 052.17	1 210.00	1 130.43	1 300.00	7.4%
MR	4B.1B	Private charter hire Sunday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	1 191.30	1 370.00	1 286.96	1 480.00	8.0%
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	147.83	170.00	160.87	185.00	8.8%
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	169.57	195.00	182.61	210.00	7.7%
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	295.65	340.00	317.39	365.00	7.4%

FARE LEVEL ZERO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
0	4B.3	Item deleted in 2018								
MR	4B.4	Private charter hire km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Private charter hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	18.26	21.00	19.13	22.00	4.8%
MR	4B.5	Private charter hire km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	22.61	26.00	21.74	25.00	-3.8%
MR	4B.6	Private charter hire km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	26.96	31.00	26.96	31.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7	Private charter hire km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	33.91	39.00	34.78	40.00	2.6%
MR	4B.7A	Peak surcharge: Private charter hire	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	As per item 4A.8.	Yes	756.52	870.00	808.70	930.00	6.9%
MR	4B.7B	Private charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation	Yes	434.78	500.00	434.78	500.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7C	Private charter hourly fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	269.57	310.00	269.57	310.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7D	Private charter hourly fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	226.09	260.00	226.09	260.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7E	Private charter hourly fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	113.04	130.00	113.04	130.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7F	Private charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	121.74	140.00	121.74	140.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7G	Staff transport: Private charter rate	Cost per vehicle trip	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, subject to the City's approval.	Yes	1 052.17	1 210.00	1 052.17	1 210.00	0.0%
		Items 4B.8 and further are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1								
		The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1								

URBAN MOBILITY - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT										
FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	1 Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years									
	2 Public Transport Fares		Fare Level Two							
	2A Mover Packages			Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Mover Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Mover Packages load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.6a and 14 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.						
SB	2A.1A	Mover 20	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, i.e. where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	No (exempt)	20.00		20.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Mover Fare fares to be charged i.e. at a reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	No (exempt)	50.00		50.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1A	Mover 60	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	60.00		60.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	80.00		80.00		0.0%
SB	2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	100.00		100.00		0.0%
SB	2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	150.00		150.00		0.0%
SB	2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	200.00		200.00		0.0%
SB	2A.4A	Mover 300	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	300.00		300.00		0.0%
SB	2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	400.00		400.00		0.0%
SB	2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	600.00		600.00		0.0%
	2B Standard Fares (i.e. without a Mover Package)									

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	2B.1	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled, or charged through another payment mechanism where the Journey distance can be ascertained in real time. This fare is deducted when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable Mover fare.						
SB	2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	12.90		11.60		-10.1%
SB	2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	16.80		15.40		-8.3%
SB	2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	22.80		19.90		-12.7%
SB	2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	26.40		22.10		-16.3%
SB	2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	28.50		26.10		-8.4%
SB	2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	30.50		28.00		-8.2%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	33.40		30.50		-8.7%
SB	2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	36.20		32.90		-9.1%
SB	2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	53.00		56.00		5.7%
	2B.2	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Saver Period (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	As per 2B.1						
SB	2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	9.60		8.90		-7.3%
SB	2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	12.40		11.40		-6.5%
SB	2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		Fare charged on a journey that begins in the off-peak period and is 20 km or longer but less than 30 km. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	16.60		15.70		-5.4%
SB	2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	20.10		18.90		-6.0%
SB	2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	21.90		20.80		-4.1%
SB	2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	24.70		24.00		-2.8%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	27.80		26.20		-5.8%
SB	2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	30.50		28.40		-6.2%
SB	2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2B.1.9	No (exempt)	53.00		56.00		5.7%
	2C	Fare with Mover Package								
	2C.1	Mover fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled. This fare is applicable when a Mover Package is loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.						
SB	2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Mover Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	10.70		10.40		-1.9%
SB	2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	14.00		14.60		4.3%
SB	2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	19.00		19.00		0.0%
SB	2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	22.00		21.10		-4.1%
SB	2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	23.80		24.80		4.2%
SB	2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	25.40		26.70		5.1%
SB	2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	27.80		29.00		4.3%
SB	2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	30.10		31.30		4.3%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	45.00		47.00		4.4%
	2C.2	Mover Fare for Journeys started in a Saver period		As per Item 2C.1						
SB	2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	Mover Fare charged on a Journey that begins in the Saver period and is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	8.00		8.40		5.0%
SB	2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	10.40		10.90		4.8%
SB	2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	13.80		14.90		8.0%
SB	2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	16.80		18.00		7.1%
SB	2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	18.20		19.90		9.9%
SB	2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	20.60		23.00		11.7%
SB	2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	23.20		25.00		7.8%
SB	2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	25.40		27.20		7.1%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2C.1.9	No (exempt)	45.00		47.00		4.4%
		2D One-trip manual ticket								
SB	2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver Period	per person per trip (one way)	For a Passenger without a Smartcard who wish to make a single Journey. This is a manual ticket at a fare slightly lower than the Smartcard issuing fee to discourage purchasing the Smartcard by a Passenger likely to only do a single trip. Price rounded up to the closest R5.	No (exempt)	32.00		30.00		-6.3%
SB	2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of Passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of Journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the Saver period, and where tickets are sold through bulk sales.	No (exempt)	11.00		12.00		9.1%
SB	2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	19.00		19.00		0.0%
SB	2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	24.00		25.00		4.2%
SB	2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: Spender and Saver	per person per trip (one way)	As per Item 2D.1a, for a Journey including a trip to or from the Airport	No (exempt)	92.00		94.00		4.3%
SB	2D.3	Payment for return of card used for single-trips	Per card repurchased by the City	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to Passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated at the election of the City. When activated, Passenger may sell card back to the City, subject to terms & conditions as may be determined by the City.	No (exempt)	5.00		5.00		0.0%
		2E Penalties and non-closure fares								

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2E.1	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - First two penalties	Per Passenger	It is the responsibility of a Passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged where a Passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare or where the penalty is charged automatically.	No (exempt)	15.00		15.00		0.0%
SB	2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.	No (exempt)	30.00		30.00		0.0%
SB	2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare (increase in case of Gaming) - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activated by the City through a Notice in the Press where information suggests that a significant number of Passengers is likely to be Gaming the system, e.g. to be travelling more than 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the 40km+ distance band or to have such effect even if not intended. In such case the smartcard purchase fee may be increased as set out in item 2F.1A, either in addition to this measure, or as an alternative to it.	No (exempt)	35.00		35.00		0.0%
SB	2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per Passenger	Similar to Item 2E.1 , here applicable to a Premium Route, with the exception that a Passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	No (exempt)	90.00		90.00		0.0%
SB	2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	No (exempt)	460.00		480.00		4.3%
SB	2E.4	Racketeering Penalty Fare	To the scammer, per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Racketeering Penalty Fare is a penalty for scamming and is meant to deter the commercialised or black market abuse of Monthly, Saver or other transit products - rounded up to the closest R100. "Scamming" includes making a card available to a Passenger for a fee, where this is against Condition 3(j) or the Fare Rules. Notwithstanding the Racketeering Penalty being charged to a scammer, each Passenger involved in such scamming may be charged the Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare.	No (exempt)	2 500.00		2 600.00		4.0%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
							excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
	2F	Smartcard Issuing Fee								
SB	2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any Passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	No (exempt)	35.00		35.00		0.0%
SB	2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to Gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if Gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard issuing fee will be increased as per this item.	No (exempt)	62.70		62.70		0.0%
SB	2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard		No (exempt)	10.00		10.00		0.0%
SB	2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	No (exempt)	22.00		22.00		0.0%
	2G	Redundancy manual tickets		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions						
	2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: Spender and Saver period	per person per Journey (one way)							
SB	2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is under 20 km long.	No (exempt)	11.00		11.00		0.0%
SB	2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is 20 km or longer	No (exempt)	20.00		22.00		10.0%
SB	2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: Spender and Saver Period		Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	No (exempt)	66.00		69.00		4.5%
				(b) Day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.						
	2H.1	Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited Journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes						

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the calendar day/s indicated in the 3rd column, either on dates as nominated by the Passenger at the time of purchase, or from the date and time of purchase, or from the first time that it is used, depending on the functionality available at the time (excl trips on Premium routes).	No (exempt)	28.00		29.00		3.6%
SB	2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	49.00		52.00		6.1%
SB	2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	71.00		75.00		5.6%
SB	2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	88.00		92.00		4.5%
SB	2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	105.00		110.00		4.8%
SB	2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	126.00		132.00		4.8%
	2H.2	Premium Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport						
SB	2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	48.00		50.00		4.2%
SB	2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	81.00		84.00		3.7%
SB	2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	112.00		117.00		4.5%
SB	2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	129.00		135.00		4.7%
SB	2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	146.00		152.00		4.1%
SB	2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	177.00		185.00		4.5%
	2I	Other transit products		Price excludes cost of the Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit.						

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2I.2	System-wide Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport for a month / 30 days. No non-closure penalties. Not transferable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If Gaming appears to occur, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	No (exempt)	850.00		890.00		4.7%
	2I.3	Concession product: Journey on Credit	Per person per card	This transit product permits a cardholder to travel on credit one full journey, despite having run out of value to pay for the journey and not having another transit product loaded to cover the Journey, for reasons such as that a loading point where the cardholder wants to load value is not operational, or because there is no loading point close by when the Passenger needs to load value. This may be issued subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. (a) Regarding Smartcards that a issued for free : This concession product is not to be loaded on such Smartcards because of the risk of Gaming. Where a holder of a free card wishes this concession product to be loaded, this fee must be charged. (b) Regarding Smartcards that a issued against payment of the issuing fee: This concession product will initially be loaded on a Smartcards free of charge. The City may implement the Journey on Credit fee regarding (b) where considered necessary to combat Gaming.	No (exempt)	25.70		26.90		4.7%
		2J Transit product: Saver Day Passes		Saver passes are for purchase by the general public.						
				As per 2H, Remark (b).						
	2J.1	Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes						
SB	2J.1.1	Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As for Item 2H.1.1 (read with the changes required by the context)	No (exempt)	50.00		50.00		0.0%
SB	2J.1.3	Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	135.00		140.00		3.7%
SB	2J.1.6	Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	225.00		235.00		4.4%
SB	2J.1.7	Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month / 30 days (incl trips on Premium routes)	No (exempt)	675.00		705.00		4.4%
		2J.2 Premium Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport						
SB	2J.2.1	Premium Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	65.00		65.00		0.0%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2J.2.3	Premium Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	150.00		155.00		3.3%
SB	2J.2.6	Premium Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	245.00		255.00		4.1%
	2K	Tourist Products		NEW: Tourist passes for purchase by the general public. Passes will be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (Smartcards issuing fee excluded in the rates below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.						
	2K.1	Tourist Day Pass		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route						
S	2K.1.1	Tourist One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the number of days only indicated on the left.	No (exempt)	65.00		65.00		0.0%
S	2K.1.2	Tourist Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	155.00		160.00		3.2%
S	2K.1.3	Tourist Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	195.00		200.00		2.6%
S	2K.1.4	Tourist Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	230.00		240.00		4.3%
S	2K.2	Day Pass		Usable on all routes, for unlimited journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport						
S	2K.2.1	One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	80.00		80.00		0.0%
S	2K.2.2	Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	175.00		185.00		5.7%
S	2K.2.3	Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	215.00		220.00		2.3%
S	2K.2.4	Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	250.00		260.00		4.0%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	3	Extension of existing services:	Fare Level Two	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 3. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service (i.e. the City will charge for such positioning kms).						
FCR	3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	750.00		769.00		2.5%
FCR	3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	1 126.00		1 154.00		2.5%
FCR	3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	20.00		20.00		0.0%
FCR	3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	29.00		30.00		3.4%
FCR	3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	33.00		34.00		3.0%
FCR	3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	34.00		35.00		2.9%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	4	Charter and other services:	Fare Level Two	Notes regarding Item Nos 4A and 4B: (a) These fees are payable regarding events, and for other services per hire (subject to the IRT vehicle use and ticket seller policy, if in place). (b) Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. (c) Where required by the City, the client must ensure that all Passengers are issued with a ticket that the City may use to control access to the service. This could be an event ticket itself. (d) The km fees below include the km's of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service. (e) Regarding Item No 4A and 4B the fee will be the aggregate of the relevant daily, hourly and the km fees. The items re Charters are subject to the provisions of Condition 19 below.						
	4A	At-cost charter rates	Fare Level Two	This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads). To be used for events that the City sponsors, and for charters for temporary replacement of scheduled and government subsidised public transport, at the discretion of the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager").						
FCR	4A.1	At-cost charter weekday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. Rate includes the first 4 hours of use.	Yes	678.26	780.00	704.35	810.00	3.8%
FCR	4A.1A	At-cost charter Saturday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	947.83	1 090.00	991.30	1 140.00	4.6%
FCR	4A.1B	At-cost charter Sunday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	1 078.26	1 240.00	1 130.43	1 300.00	4.8%
FCR	4A.2	At-cost charter weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and km fees are payable.	Yes	130.43	150.00	139.13	160.00	6.7%
FCR	4A.2A	At-cost charter Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	152.17	175.00	156.52	180.00	2.9%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
FCR	4A.2B	At-cost charter Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	265.22	305.00	278.26	320.00	4.9%
0	4A.3	Item deleted in 2018.								
FCR	4A.4	At-cost charter km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	14.78	17.00	15.65	18.00	5.9%
FCR	4A.5	At-cost charter km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	19.13	22.00	20.00	23.00	4.5%
FCR	4A.6	At-cost charter km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	22.61	26.00	23.48	27.00	3.8%
FCR	4A.7	At-cost charter km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	27.83	32.00	29.57	34.00	6.3%
FCR	4A.8	Peak surcharge: At-cost charter rate	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	Buses are usually not available during Peak Commuting Period, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over such Peak Commuting Period then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	Yes	678.26	780.00	704.35	810.00	3.8%
FCR	4A.9	At-cost charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation or proposal.	Yes	365.22	420.00	373.91	430.00	2.4%
FCR	4A.10	At-cost charter fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	226.09	260.00	234.78	270.00	3.8%
FCR	4A.11	At-cost charter fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	191.30	220.00	191.30	220.00	0.0%
FCR	4A.12	At-cost charter fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	95.65	110.00	95.65	110.00	0.0%
FCR	4A.13	At-cost charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	104.35	120.00	104.35	120.00	0.0%
FCR	4A.14	Staff transport: At-cost charter rate	Fixed cost	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, as determined by the Operations Manager.	Yes	947.83	1 090.00	973.91	1 120.00	2.8%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	4B	Private charter hire and fees	Fare Level Two							
MR	4B.1	Private charter hire weekday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly other hire fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition, the relevant "Private charter hire" hourly fee and the relevant other hire km fee is applicable. Rate for vehicles includes the first 4 hours of use. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. "Private charter hire" includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager") in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	Yes	878.26	1 010.00	904.35	1 040.00	3.0%
MR	4B.1A	Private charter hire Saturday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	1 226.09	1 410.00	1 260.87	1 450.00	2.8%
MR	4B.1B	Private charter hire Sunday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	1 400.00	1 610.00	1 434.78	1 650.00	2.5%
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	173.91	200.00	178.26	205.00	2.5%
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	195.65	225.00	204.35	235.00	4.4%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	347.83	400.00	356.52	410.00	2.5%
0	4B.3	Item deleted in 2018						0.00		
MR	4B.4	Private charter hire km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Private charter hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	21.74	25.00	20.87	24.00	-4.0%
MR	4B.5	Private charter hire km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	26.09	30.00	24.35	28.00	-6.7%
MR	4B.6	Private charter hire km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	32.17	37.00	30.43	35.00	-5.4%
MR	4B.7	Private charter hire km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	39.13	45.00	38.26	44.00	-2.2%
MR	4B.7A	Peak surcharge: Private charter hire	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	As per item 4A.8.	Yes	878.26	1 010.00	904.35	1 040.00	3.0%
MR	4B.7B	Private charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation	Yes	469.57	540.00	460.87	530.00	-1.9%
MR	4B.7C	Private charter hourly fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	286.96	330.00	295.65	340.00	3.0%
MR	4B.7D	Private charter hourly fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	243.48	280.00	252.17	290.00	3.6%
MR	4B.7E	Private charter hourly fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	121.74	140.00	121.74	140.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7F	Private charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	130.43	150.00	139.13	160.00	6.7%

FARE LEVEL TWO										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		RENDERED and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
MR	4B.7G	Staff transport: Private charter rate	Cost per vehicle trip	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, subject to the City's approval.	Yes	1 226.09	1 410.00	1 260.87	1 450.00	2.8%
		Items 4B.8 and further are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1								
		<u>The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1</u>								

URBAN MOBILITY - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT										
FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
		1 Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years								
		2 Public Transport Fares	Fare Level Three							
	2A Mover Packages			Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Mover Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Mover Packages load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.6a and 14 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.						
SB	2A.1A	Mover 20	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, i.e. where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	No (exempt)	20.00		20.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Mover Fare fares to be charged i.e. at a reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	No (exempt)	50.00		50.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1A	Mover 60	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	60.00		60.00		0.0%
SB	2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	80.00		80.00		0.0%
SB	2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	100.00		100.00		0.0%
SB	2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	150.00		150.00		0.0%
SB	2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	200.00		200.00		0.0%
SB	2A.4A	Mover 300	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	300.00		300.00		0.0%
SB	2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	400.00		400.00		0.0%
SB	2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	600.00		600.00		0.0%
	2B Standard Fares (i.e. without a Mover Package)		per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period							
	2B.1	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled, or charged through another payment mechanism where the Journey distance can be ascertained in real time. This fare is deducted when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable Mover fare.						

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	13.80		12.20		-11.6%
SB	2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	18.10		16.20		-10.5%
SB	2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	24.50		21.00		-14.3%
SB	2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	28.30		23.30		-17.7%
SB	2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	30.70		27.50		-10.4%
SB	2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	32.70		29.50		-9.8%
SB	2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	35.80		32.10		-10.3%
SB	2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	38.80		34.60		-10.6%
SB	2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	57.00		59.00		3.5%
	2B.2	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Saver Period (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	As per 2B.1						
SB	2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	10.30		9.40		-8.7%
SB	2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	13.30		12.20		-8.3%
SB	2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	17.80		16.50		-7.3%
SB	2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	21.60		19.90		-7.9%
SB	2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	23.50		22.20		-5.5%
SB	2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	26.50		25.20		-4.9%
SB	2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	29.80		27.60		-7.4%
SB	2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	32.80		30.10		-8.2%
SB	2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2B.1.9	No (exempt)	57.00		59.00		3.5%

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	2C	Fare with Mover Package								
	2C.1	Mover fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled. This fare is applicable when a Mover Package is loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.						
SB	2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Mover Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	11.50		11.00		-4.3%
SB	2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	15.10		15.40		2.0%
SB	2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	20.40		20.00		-2.0%
SB	2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	23.60		22.10		-5.9%
SB	2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	25.60		26.20		2.3%
SB	2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	27.20		28.10		3.3%
SB	2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	29.90		30.60		2.3%
SB	2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	32.30		33.00		2.2%
SB	2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	48.00		49.00		2.1%
	2C.2	Mover Fare for Journeys started in a Saver period		As per Item 2C.1						
SB	2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	Mover Fare charged on a Journey that begins in the Saver period and is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	8.60		8.80		2.3%
SB	2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	11.10		11.50		3.6%
SB	2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	14.80		15.70		6.1%
SB	2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	18.00		19.00		5.6%
SB	2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	19.60		21.10		7.7%

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	22.10		24.30		10.0%
SB	2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	24.90		26.30		5.6%
SB	2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	27.30		28.70		5.1%
SB	2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2C.1.9	No (exempt)	48.00		49.00		2.1%
	2D	One-trip manual ticket								
SB	2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver Period	per person per trip (one way)	For a Passenger without a Smartcard who wish to make a single Journey. This is a manual ticket at a fare slightly lower than the Smartcard issuing fee to discourage purchasing the Smartcard by a Passenger likely to only do a single trip. Price rounded up to the closest R5.	No (exempt)	35.00		35.00		0.0%
SB	2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of Passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of Journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the Saver period, and where tickets are sold through bulk sales.	No (exempt)	13.00		13.00		0.0%
SB	2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	21.00		20.00		-4.8%
SB	2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	26.00		27.00		3.8%
SB	2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: Spender and Saver	per person per trip (one way)	As per Item 2D.1a, for a Journey including a trip to or from the Airport	No (exempt)	99.00		102.00		3.0%
SB	2D.3	Payment for return of card used for single-trips	Per card repurchased by the City	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to Passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated at the election of the City. When activated, Passenger may sell card back to the City, subject to terms & conditions as may be determined by the City.	No (exempt)	6.00		6.00		0.0%
								-		
	2E	Penalties and non-closure fares						-		

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2E.1	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - First two penalties	Per Passenger	It is the responsibility of a Passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged where a Passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare or where the penalty is charged automatically.	No (exempt)	18.00		17.00		-5.6%
SB	2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.	No (exempt)	35.00		34.00		-2.9%
SB	2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare (increase in case of Gaming) - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activated by the City through a Notice in the Press where information suggests that a significant number of Passengers is likely to be Gaming the system, e.g. to be travelling more than 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the 40km+ distance band or to have such effect even if not intended. In such case the smartcard purchase fee may be increased as set out in item 2F.1A, either in addition to this measure, or as an alternative to it.	No (exempt)	40.00		36.00		-10.0%
SB	2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per Passenger	Similar to Item 2E.1 , here applicable to a Premium Route, with the exception that a Passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	No (exempt)	97.00		95.00		-2.1%
SB	2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	No (exempt)	494.00		507.00		2.6%

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2E.4	Racketeering Penalty Fare	To the scammer, per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Racketeering Penalty Fare is a penalty for scamming and is meant to deter the commercialised or black market abuse of Monthly, Saver or other transit products - rounded up to the closest R100. "Scamming" includes making a card available to a Passenger for a fee, where this is against Condition 3(j) or the Fare Rules. Notwithstanding the Racketeering Penalty being charged to a scammer, each Passenger involved in such scamming may be charged the Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare.	No (exempt)	2 668.00		2 737.00		2.6%
								-		
	2F	Smartcard Issuing Fee						-		
SB	2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any Passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	No (exempt)	35.00		35.00		0.0%
SB	2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to Gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if Gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard issuing fee will be increased as per this item.	No (exempt)	63.00		63.00		0.0%
SB	2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard	Subject to Condition 2.6b(a). Deducted per Smartcard repurchased from the Issuing Fee.	No (exempt)	10.00		10.00		0.0%
SB	2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	No (exempt)	22.00		22.00		0.0%
								0.00		
	2G	Redundancy manual tickets		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions				-		
	2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: Spender and Saver period	per person per Journey (one way)					-		
SB	2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km			No (exempt)	12.00		12.00		0.0%
SB	2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is 20 km or longer	No (exempt)	21.00		23.00		9.5%
SB	2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: Spender and Saver Period		Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	No (exempt)	70.00		73.00		4.3%
								-		
	2H	Transit product: Bulk Day passes		(a) Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine.				-		

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
				(b) Day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.				-		
	2H.1	Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited Journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes				-		
SB	2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the calendar day/s indicated in the 3rd column, either on dates as nominated by the Passenger at the time of purchase, or from the date and time of purchase, or from the first time that it is used, depending on the functionality available at the time (excl trips on Premium routes).	No (exempt)	31.00		31.00		0.0%
SB	2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	53.00		55.00		3.8%
SB	2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	77.00		79.00		2.6%
SB	2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	95.00		98.00		3.2%
SB	2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	113.00		116.00		2.7%
SB	2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	136.00		139.00		2.2%
	2H.2	Premium Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport				-		
SB	2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	52.00		54.00		3.8%
SB	2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	87.00		89.00		2.3%
SB	2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	121.00		124.00		2.5%
SB	2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	139.00		143.00		2.9%

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	157.00		161.00		2.5%
SB	2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	191.00		196.00		2.6%
								-		
		2I Other transit products						-		
SB	2I.2	System-wide Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport for a month / 30 days. No non-closure penalties. Not transferable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If Gaming appears to occur, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	No (exempt)	916.00		939.00		2.5%
	2I.3	Concession product: Journey on Credit	Per person per card	This transit product permits a cardholder to travel on credit one full journey, despite having run out of value to pay for the journey and not having another transit product loaded to cover the Journey, for reasons such as that a loading point where the cardholder wants to load value is not operational, or because there is no loading point close by when the Passenger needs to load value. This may be issued subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. (a) Regarding Smartcards that a issued for free : This concession product is not to be loaded on such Smartcards because of the risk of Gaming. Where a holder of a free card wishes this concession product to be loaded, this fee must be charged. (b) Regarding Smartcards that a issued against payment of the issuing fee: This concession product will initially be loaded on a Smartcards free of charge. The City may implement the Journey on Credit fee regarding (b) where considered necessary to combat Gaming.	No (exempt)	28.00		29.00		3.6%
								-		
		2J Transit product: Saver Day Passes		Saver passes are for purchase by the general public.				-		
				As per 2H, Remark (b).				-		
	2J.1 Saver Day Passes			Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes				-		
SB	2J.1.1	Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As for Item 2H.1.1 (read with the changes required by the context)	No (exempt)	50.00		50.00		0.0%

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
SB	2J.1.3	Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	145.00		145.00		0.0%
SB	2J.1.6	Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	240.00		245.00		2.1%
SB	2J.1.7	Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month / 30 days (incl trips on Premium routes)	No (exempt)	725.00		740.00		2.1%
	2J.2	Premium Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport						
SB	2J.2.1	Premium Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	65.00		70.00		7.7%
SB	2J.2.3	Premium Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	160.00		165.00		3.1%
SB	2J.2.6	Premium Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	260.00		270.00		3.8%
								0.00		
	2K	Tourist Products		NEW: Tourist passes for purchase by the general public. Passes will be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (Smartcards issuing fee excluded in the rates below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.				0.00		
	2K.1	Tourist Day Pass		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route				0.00		
S	2K.1.1	Tourist One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the number of days only indicated on the left.	No (exempt)	65.00		70.00		7.7%
S	2K.1.2	Tourist Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	165.00		170.00		3.0%
S	2K.1.3	Tourist Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	210.00		215.00		2.4%
S	2K.1.4	Tourist Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	245.00		250.00		2.0%
S	2K.2	Day Pass		Usable on all routes, for unlimited journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport				0.00		
S	2K.2.1	One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	85.00		85.00		0.0%

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
S	2K.2.2	Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	190.00		195.00		2.6%
S	2K.2.3	Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	230.00		235.00		2.2%
S	2K.2.4	Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	270.00		275.00		1.9%
								-		
	3	Extension of existing services:	Fare Level Three	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 3. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service (i.e. the City will charge for such positioning kms).				-		
FCR	3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	806.00		810.00		0.5%
FCR	3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	1 209.00		1 215.00		0.5%
FCR	3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	21.00		21.00		0.0%
FCR	3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	31.00		31.00		0.0%
FCR	3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	36.00		36.00		0.0%
FCR	3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	37.00		37.00		0.0%
								-		
	4	Charter and other services:	Fare Level Three					-		

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	4A	At-cost charter rates		This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads). To be used for events that the City sponsors, and for charters for temporary replacement of scheduled and government subsidised public transport, at the discretion of the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager").				-		
FCR	4A.1	At-cost charter weekday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. Rate includes the first 4 hours of use.	Yes	721.74	830.00	747.83	860.00	3.6%
FCR	4A.1A	At-cost charter Saturday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	1008.70	1 160.00	1043.48	1 200.00	3.4%
FCR	4A.1B	At-cost charter Sunday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	1147.83	1 320.00	1191.30	1 370.00	3.8%
FCR	4A.2	At-cost charter weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and km fees are payable.	Yes	139.13	160.00	143.48	165.00	3.1%
FCR	4A.2A	At-cost charter Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	160.87	185.00	165.22	190.00	2.7%
FCR	4A.2B	At-cost charter Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	282.61	325.00	295.65	340.00	4.6%
0	4A.3	Item deleted in 2018.								
FCR	4A.4	At-cost charter km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	15.65	18.00	16.52	19.00	5.6%
FCR	4A.5	At-cost charter km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	20.00	23.00	20.87	24.00	4.3%
FCR	4A.6	At-cost charter km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	24.35	28.00	25.22	29.00	3.6%
FCR	4A.7	At-cost charter km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	29.57	34.00	31.30	36.00	5.9%

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
FCR	4A.8	Peak surcharge: At-cost charter rate	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	Buses are usually not available during Peak Commuting Period, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over such Peak Commuting Period then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	Yes	721.74	830.00	747.83	860.00	3.6%
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation or proposal.	Yes	391.30	450.00	400.00	460.00	2.2%
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	243.48	280.00	243.48	280.00	0.0%
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	200.00	230.00	200.00	230.00	0.0%
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	95.65	110.00	104.35	120.00	9.1%
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	113.04	130.00	113.04	130.00	0.0%
FCR	4A.8	Staff transport: At-cost charter rate	Fixed cost	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, as determined by the Operations Manager.	Yes	1008.70	1 160.00	1026.09	1 180.00	1.7%
	4B	Private charter hire and fees	Fare Level Three							

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
MR	4B.1	Private charter hire weekday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly other hire fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition, the relevant "Private charter hire" hourly fee and the relevant other hire km fee is applicable. Rate for vehicles includes the first 4 hours of use. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. "Private charter hire" includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager") in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	Yes	939.13	1 080.00	956.52	1 100.00	1.9%
MR	4B.1A	Private charter hire Saturday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	1304.35	1 500.00	1330.43	1 530.00	2.0%
MR	4B.1B	Private charter hire Sunday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	1486.96	1 710.00	1513.04	1 740.00	1.8%
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	182.61	210.00	186.96	215.00	2.4%
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	208.70	240.00	213.04	245.00	2.1%

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	369.57	425.00	378.26	435.00	2.4%
0	4B.3	Item deleted in 2018						0.00		
MR	4B.4	Private charter hire km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Private charter hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	22.61	26.00	22.61	26.00	0.0%
MR	4B.5	Private charter hire km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	27.83	32.00	26.09	30.00	-6.3%
MR	4B.6	Private charter hire km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	33.91	39.00	32.17	37.00	-5.1%
MR	4B.7	Private charter hire km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	41.74	48.00	40.87	47.00	-2.1%
MR	4B.7A	Peak surcharge: Private charter hire	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	As per item 4A.8.	Yes	939.13	1 080.00	956.52	1 100.00	1.9%
MR	4B.7B	Private charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation	Yes	495.65	570.00	486.96	560.00	-1.8%
MR	4B.7C	Private charter hourly fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	313.04	360.00	313.04	360.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7D	Private charter hourly fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	260.87	300.00	260.87	300.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7E	Private charter hourly fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	130.43	150.00	130.43	150.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7F	Private charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	139.13	160.00	139.13	160.00	0.0%
MR	4B.7G	Staff transport: Private charter rate	Cost per vehicle trip	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, subject to the City's approval.	Yes	1304.35	1 500.00	1330.43	1 530.00	2.0%

FARE LEVEL THREE										
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / Decrease
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
		Items 4B.8 and further are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1								
		<u>The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1</u>								

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
	1	Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years							
	2	Public Transport Fares	Fare Level Three						
	2A	Mover Packages		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Mover Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Mover Packages load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.6a and 14 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.					
SB	2A.1A	Mover 20	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, i.e. where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	No (exempt)	New		20.00	
SB	2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Mover Fare fares to be charged i.e. at a reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	No (exempt)	New		50.00	
SB	2A.1A	Mover 60	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	New		60.00	
SB	2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	New		80.00	
SB	2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		100.00	
SB	2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		150.00	
SB	2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		200.00	
SB	2A.4A	Mover 300	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		300.00	
SB	2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		400.00	
SB	2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		600.00	
	2B	Standard Fares (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period						
	2B.1	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled, or charged through another payment mechanism where the Journey distance can be ascertained in real time. This fare is deducted when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable Mover fare.					
SB	2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		12.90	
SB	2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		16.90	

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		21.90	
SB	2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		24.50	
SB	2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		28.90	
SB	2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		30.90	
SB	2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		33.80	
SB	2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		36.50	
SB	2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	New		62.00	
	2B.2	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Saver Period (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	As per 2B.1					
SB	2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		9.80	
SB	2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		12.80	
SB	2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		17.30	
SB	2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		20.90	
SB	2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		23.30	
SB	2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		26.50	
SB	2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		28.90	
SB	2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		31.60	
SB	2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2B.1.9	No (exempt)	New		62.00	
	2C	Fare with Mover Package							
	2C.1	Mover fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled. This fare is applicable when a Mover Package is loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.					

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Mover Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		11.60	
SB	2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		16.20	
SB	2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		20.90	
SB	2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		23.30	
SB	2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		27.50	
SB	2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		29.60	
SB	2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		32.20	
SB	2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		34.70	
SB	2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	New		51.00	
	2C.2	Mover Fare for Journeys started in a Saver period		As per Item 2C.1					
SB	2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	Mover Fare charged on a Journey that begins in the Saver period and is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		9.30	
SB	2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		12.10	
SB	2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		16.50	
SB	2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		19.90	
SB	2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		22.20	
SB	2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		25.50	
SB	2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		27.60	
SB	2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		30.10	
SB	2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2C.1.9	No (exempt)	New		51.00	
	2D	One-trip manual ticket							

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver Period	per person per trip (one way)	For a Passenger without a Smartcard who wish to make a single Journey. This is a manual ticket at a fare slightly lower than the Smartcard issuing fee to discourage purchasing the Smartcard by a Passenger likely to only do a single trip. Price rounded up to the closest R5.	No (exempt)	New		36.00	
SB	2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of Passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of Journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the Saver period, and where tickets are sold through bulk sales.	No (exempt)	New		13.00	
SB	2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	New		21.00	
SB	2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	New		28.00	
SB	2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: Spender and Saver	per person per trip (one way)	As per Item 2D.1a, for a Journey including a trip to or from the Airport	No (exempt)	New		107.00	
SB	2D.3	Payment for return of card used for single-trips	Per card repurchased by the City	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to Passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated at the election of the City. When activated, Passenger may sell card back to the City, subject to terms & conditions as may be determined by the City.	No (exempt)	New		5.00	
		2E Penalties and non-closure fares							
SB	2E.1	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - First two penalties	Per Passenger	It is the responsibility of a Passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged where a Passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare or where the penalty is charged automatically.	No (exempt)	New		18.00	
SB	2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.	No (exempt)	New		36.00	

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare (increase in case of Gaming) - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activated by the City through a Notice in the Press where information suggests that a significant number of Passengers is likely to be Gaming the system, e.g. to be travelling more than 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the 40km+ distance band or to have such effect even if not intended. In such case the smartcard purchase fee may be increased as set out in item 2F.1A, either in addition to this measure, or as an alternative to it.	No (exempt)	New		38.00	
SB	2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per Passenger	Similar to Item 2E.1 , here applicable to a Premium Route, with the exception that a Passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	No (exempt)	New		99.00	
SB	2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	No (exempt)	New		533.00	
SB	2E.4	Racketeering Penalty Fare	To the scammer, per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Racketeering Penalty Fare is a penalty for scamming and is meant to deter the commercialised or black market abuse of Monthly, Saver or other transit products - rounded up to the closest R100. "Scamming" includes making a card available to a Passenger for a fee, where this is against Condition 3(j) or the Fare Rules. Notwithstanding the Racketeering Penalty being charged to a scammer, each Passenger involved in such scamming may be charged the Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare.	No (exempt)	New		2 876.00	
		2F Smartcard Issuing Fee							
SB	2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any Passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	No (exempt)	New		35.00	
SB	2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to Gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if Gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard issuing fee will be increased as per this item.	No (exempt)	New		63.00	
SB	2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard	Subject to Condition 2.6b(a). Deducted per Smartcard repurchased from the Issuing Fee.	No (exempt)	New		10.00	
SB	2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	No (exempt)	New		22.00	
		2G Redundancy manual tickets		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions					

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
	2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: Spender and Saver period	per person per Journey (one way)						
SB	2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km			No (exempt)	New		13.00	
SB	2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is 20 km or longer	No (exempt)	New		24.00	
SB	2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: Spender and Saver Period		Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	No (exempt)	New		76.00	
	2H	Transit product: Bulk Day passes		(a) Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine.					
				(b) Day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
	2H.1	Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited Journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes					
SB	2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the calendar day/s indicated in the 3rd column, either on dates as nominated by the Passenger at the time of purchase, or from the date and time of purchase, or from the first time that it is used, depending on the functionality available at the time (excl trips on Premium routes).	No (exempt)	New		33.00	
SB	2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		58.00	
SB	2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		83.00	
SB	2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		102.00	
SB	2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		122.00	
SB	2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		146.00	
	2H.2	Premium Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport					
SB	2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	New		56.00	

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		94.00	
SB	2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		130.00	
SB	2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		150.00	
SB	2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		169.00	
SB	2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		206.00	
		2I Other transit products							
SB	2I.2	System-wide Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport for a month / 30 days. No non-closure penalties. Not transferable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If Gaming appears to occur, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	No (exempt)	New		987.00	
	2I.3	Concession product: Journey on Credit	Per person per card	This transit product permits a cardholder to travel on credit one full journey, despite having run out of value to pay for the journey and not having another transit product loaded to cover the Journey, for reasons such as that a loading point where the cardholder wants to load value is not operational, or because there is no loading point close by when the Passenger needs to load value. This may be issued subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. (a) Regarding Smartcards that a issued for free : This concession product is not to be loaded on such Smartcards because of the risk of Gaming. Where a holder of a free card wishes this concession product to be loaded, this fee must be charged. (b) Regarding Smartcards that a issued against payment of the issuing fee: This concession product will initially be loaded on a Smartcards free of charge. The City may implement the Journey on Credit fee regarding (b) where considered necessary to combat Gaming.	No (exempt)	New		30.00	
		2J Transit product: Saver Day Passes		Saver passes are for purchase by the general public.					
				As per 2H, Remark (b).					
	2J.1 Saver Day Passes			Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes					
SB	2J.1.1	Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As for Item 2H.1.1 (read with the changes required by the context)	No (exempt)	New		55.00	

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2J.1.3	Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	New		155.00	
SB	2J.1.6	Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	New		260.00	
SB	2J.1.7	Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month / 30 days (incl trips on Premium routes)	No (exempt)	New		780.00	
	2J.2	Premium Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport				0.00	
SB	2J.2.1	Premium Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	New		70.00	
SB	2J.2.3	Premium Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	New		170.00	
SB	2J.2.6	Premium Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	New		280.00	
	2K	Tourist Products		NEW: Tourist passes for purchase by the general public. Passes will be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (Smartcards issuing fee excluded in the rates below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
	2K.1	Tourist Day Pass		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route					
S	2K.1.1	Tourist One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the number of days only indicated on the left.	No (exempt)	New		70.00	
S	2K.1.2	Tourist Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		175.00	
S	2K.1.3	Tourist Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		225.00	
S	2K.1.4	Tourist Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		265.00	
S	2K.2	Day Pass		Usable on all routes, for unlimited journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport					
S	2K.2.1	One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		90.00	
S	2K.2.2	Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		200.00	
S	2K.2.3	Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		245.00	

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
S	2K.2.4	Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		290.00	
	3	Extension of existing services:	Fare Level Three	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 3. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service (i.e. the City will charge for such positioning kms).					
FCR	3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		851.00	
FCR	3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		1 277.00	
FCR	3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		22.00	
FCR	3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		33.00	
FCR	3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		38.00	
FCR	3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		39.00	
	4	Charter and other services:	Fare Level Three						
	4A	At-cost charter rates		This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads). To be used for events that the City sponsors, and for charters for temporary replacement of scheduled and government subsidised public transport, at the discretion of the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager").					
FCR	4A.1	At-cost charter weekday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. Rate includes the first 4 hours of use.	Yes	New	780.00	782.61	900.00

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
FCR	4A.1A	At-cost charter Saturday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	New	1 080.00	1 095.65	1 260.00
FCR	4A.1B	At-cost charter Sunday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	New	1 240.00	1 252.17	1 440.00
FCR	4A.2	At-cost charter weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and km fees are payable.	Yes	New	155.00	152.17	175.00
FCR	4A.2A	At-cost charter Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	New	175.00	173.91	200.00
FCR	4A.2B	At-cost charter Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	New	305.00	308.70	355.00
0	4A.3	Item deleted in 2018.							
FCR	4A.4	At-cost charter km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	New	20.00	17.39	20.00
FCR	4A.5	At-cost charter km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New	25.00	21.74	25.00
FCR	4A.6	At-cost charter km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New	29.00	26.09	30.00
FCR	4A.7	At-cost charter km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New	37.00	32.17	37.00
FCR	4A.8	Peak surcharge: At-cost charter rate	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	Buses are usually not available during Peak Commuting Period, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over such Peak Commuting Period then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	Yes	New	780.00	782.61	900.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation or proposal.	0.00	New	390.00	417.39	480.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	0.00	New	240.00	252.17	290.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	0.00	New	200.00	217.39	250.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	0.00	New	100.00	104.35	120.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	0.00	New	110.00	121.74	140.00

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
FCR	4A.8	Staff transport: At-cost charter rate	Fixed cost	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, as determined by the Operations Manager.	0.00	New	1 090.00	1 078.26	1 240.00
	4B	Private charter hire and fees	Fare Level Three						
MR	4B.1	Private charter hire weekday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly other hire fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition, the relevant "Private charter hire" hourly fee and the relevant other hire km fee is applicable. Rate for vehicles includes the first 4 hours of use. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. "Private charter hire" includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager") in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	Yes	New	1 010.00	1 000.00	1 150.00
MR	4B.1A	Private charter hire Saturday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	New	1 410.00	1 400.00	1 610.00
MR	4B.1B	Private charter hire Sunday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	New	1 610.00	1 591.30	1 830.00
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New	200.00	195.65	225.00

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New	230.00	226.09	260.00
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New	400.00	395.65	455.00
0	4B.3	Item deleted in 2018							
MR	4B.4	Private charter hire km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Private charter hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	New	28.00	23.48	27.00
MR	4B.5	Private charter hire km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New	35.00	26.96	31.00
MR	4B.6	Private charter hire km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New	41.00	33.04	38.00
MR	4B.7	Private charter hire km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New	52.00	42.61	49.00
MR	4B.7A	Peak surcharge: Private charter hire	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	As per item 4A.8.	Yes	New	1 010.00	1 000.00	1 150.00
MR	4B.7B	Private charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation		New	500.00	504.35	580.00
MR	4B.7C	Private charter hourly fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B		New	310.00	330.43	380.00
MR	4B.7D	Private charter hourly fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B		New	260.00	278.26	320.00
MR	4B.7E	Private charter hourly fee for an ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B		New	130.00	139.13	160.00
MR	4B.7F	Private charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B		New	140.00	147.83	170.00
MR	4B.7G	Staff transport: Private charter rate	Cost per vehicle trip	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, subject to the City's approval.		New	1 420.00	1 400.00	1 610.00
		Items 4B.8 and further are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1							

FARE LEVEL FOUR									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
		<u>The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1</u>							

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
	1	Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years							
	2	Public Transport Fares	Fare Level Three						
	2A	Mover Packages		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Mover Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Mover Packages load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.6a and 14 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.					
SB	2A.1A	Mover 20	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, i.e. where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	No (exempt)	New		20.00	
SB	2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Mover Fare fares to be charged i.e. at a reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	No (exempt)	New		50.00	
SB	2A.1A	Mover 60	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	New		60.00	
SB	2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	New		80.00	
SB	2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		100.00	
SB	2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		150.00	
SB	2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		200.00	
SB	2A.4A	Mover 300	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		300.00	
SB	2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		400.00	
SB	2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		600.00	
	2B	Standard Fares (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period						
	2B.1	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled, or charged through another payment mechanism where the Journey distance can be ascertained in real time. This fare is deducted when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable Mover fare.					
SB	2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		13.50	
SB	2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		17.80	

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		23.10	
SB	2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		25.70	
SB	2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		30.30	
SB	2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		32.50	
SB	2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		35.40	
SB	2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		38.20	
SB	2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	New		65.00	
	2B.2	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Saver Period (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	As per 2B.1					
SB	2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		10.30	
SB	2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		13.40	
SB	2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		18.20	
SB	2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		21.90	
SB	2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		24.40	
SB	2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		27.80	
SB	2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		30.40	
SB	2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		33.20	
SB	2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2B.1.9	No (exempt)	New		65.00	
	2C	Fare with Mover Package							
	2C.1	Mover fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled. This fare is applicable when a Mover Package is loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.					

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Mover Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		12.10	
SB	2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		16.90	
SB	2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		21.90	
SB	2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		24.50	
SB	2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		28.80	
SB	2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		30.90	
SB	2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		33.70	
SB	2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		36.40	
SB	2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	New		54.00	
	2C.2	Mover Fare for Journeys started in a Saver period		As per Item 2C.1					
SB	2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	Mover Fare charged on a Journey that begins in the Saver period and is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		9.70	
SB	2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		12.60	
SB	2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		17.30	
SB	2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		20.90	
SB	2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		23.30	
SB	2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		26.70	
SB	2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		28.90	
SB	2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		31.60	
SB	2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2C.1.9	No (exempt)	New		54.00	
	2D	One-trip manual ticket							

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver Period	per person per trip (one way)	For a Passenger without a Smartcard who wish to make a single Journey. This is a manual ticket at a fare slightly lower than the Smartcard issuing fee to discourage purchasing the Smartcard by a Passenger likely to only do a single trip. Price rounded up to the closest R5.	No (exempt)	New		37.00	
SB	2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of Passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of Journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the Saver period, and where tickets are sold through bulk sales.	No (exempt)	New		14.00	
SB	2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	New		23.00	
SB	2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	New		29.00	
SB	2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: Spender and Saver	per person per trip (one way)	As per Item 2D.1a, for a Journey including a trip to or from the Airport	No (exempt)	New		112.00	
SB	2D.3	Payment for return of card used for single-trips	Per card repurchased by the City	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to Passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated at the election of the City. When activated, Passenger may sell card back to the City, subject to terms & conditions as may be determined by the City.	No (exempt)	New		5.00	
		2E Penalties and non-closure fares							
SB	2E.1	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - First two penalties	Per Passenger	It is the responsibility of a Passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged where a Passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare or where the penalty is charged automatically.	No (exempt)	New		15.00	
SB	2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.	No (exempt)	New		30.00	

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare (increase in case of Gaming) - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activated by the City through a Notice in the Press where information suggests that a significant number of Passengers is likely to be Gaming the system, e.g. to be travelling more than 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the 40km+ distance band or to have such effect even if not intended. In such case the smartcard purchase fee may be increased as set out in item 2F.1A, either in addition to this measure, or as an alternative to it.	No (exempt)	New		33.00	
SB	2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per Passenger	Similar to Item 2E.1, here applicable to a Premium Route, with the exception that a Passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	No (exempt)	New		85.00	
SB	2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	No (exempt)	New		455.00	
SB	2E.4	Racketeering Penalty Fare	To the scammer, per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Racketeering Penalty Fare is a penalty for scamming and is meant to deter the commercialised or black market abuse of Monthly, Saver or other transit products - rounded up to the closest R100. "Scamming" includes making a card available to a Passenger for a fee, where this is against Condition 3(j) or the Fare Rules. Notwithstanding the Racketeering Penalty being charged to a scammer, each Passenger involved in such scamming may be charged the Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare.	No (exempt)	New		2 460.00	
		2F Smartcard Issuing Fee							
SB	2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any Passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	No (exempt)	New		35.00	
SB	2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to Gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if Gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard issuing fee will be increased as per this item.	No (exempt)	New		63.00	
SB	2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard	Subject to Condition 2.6b(a). Deducted per Smartcard repurchased from the Issuing Fee.	No (exempt)	New		10.00	
SB	2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	No (exempt)	New		22.00	
		2G Redundancy manual tickets		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions					

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
	2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: Spender and Saver period	per person per Journey (one way)						
SB	2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km			No (exempt)	New		13.00	
SB	2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is 20 km or longer	No (exempt)	New		25.00	
SB	2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: Spender and Saver Period		Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	No (exempt)	New		80.00	
	2H	Transit product: Bulk Day passes		(a) Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine.		New			
				(b) Day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.		New			
	2H.1	Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited Journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes		New			
SB	2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the calendar day/s indicated in the 3rd column, either on dates as nominated by the Passenger at the time of purchase, or from the date and time of purchase, or from the first time that it is used, depending on the functionality available at the time (excl trips on Premium routes).	No (exempt)	New		34.00	
SB	2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		60.00	
SB	2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		87.00	
SB	2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		107.00	
SB	2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		128.00	
SB	2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		153.00	
	2H.2	Premium Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport					
SB	2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	New		59.00	

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		98.00	
SB	2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		137.00	
SB	2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		157.00	
SB	2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		177.00	
SB	2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		216.00	
		2I Other transit products							
SB	2I.2	System-wide Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport for a month / 30 days. No non-closure penalties. Not transferable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If Gaming appears to occur, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	No (exempt)	New		1 035.00	
	2I.3	Concession product: Journey on Credit	Per person per card	This transit product permits a cardholder to travel on credit one full journey, despite having run out of value to pay for the journey and not having another transit product loaded to cover the Journey, for reasons such as that a loading point where the cardholder wants to load value is not operational, or because there is no loading point close by when the Passenger needs to load value. This may be issued subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. (a) Regarding Smartcards that a issued for free : This concession product is not to be loaded on such Smartcards because of the risk of Gaming. Where a holder of a free card wishes this concession product to be loaded, this fee must be charged. (b) Regarding Smartcards that a issued against payment of the issuing fee: This concession product will initially be loaded on a Smartcards free of charge. The City may implement the Journey on Credit fee regarding (b) where considered necessary to combat Gaming.	No (exempt)	New		32.00	
		2J Transit product: Saver Day Passes		Saver passes are for purchase by the general public.					
				As per 2H, Remark (b).					
	2J.1	Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes					
SB	2J.1.1	Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As for Item 2H.1.1 (read with the changes required by the context)	No (exempt)	New		55.00	

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2J.1.3	Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	New		160.00	
SB	2J.1.6	Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	New		270.00	
SB	2J.1.7	Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month / 30 days (incl trips on Premium routes)	No (exempt)	New		815.00	
	2J.2	Premium Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport		New		0.00	
SB	2J.2.1	Premium Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	New		75.00	
SB	2J.2.3	Premium Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	New		180.00	
SB	2J.2.6	Premium Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	New		295.00	
	2K	Tourist Products		NEW: Tourist passes for purchase by the general public. Passes will be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (Smartcards issuing fee excluded in the rates below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
	2K.1	Tourist Day Pass		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route					
S	2K.1.1	Tourist One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the number of days only indicated on the left.	No (exempt)	New		75.00	
S	2K.1.2	Tourist Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		185.00	
S	2K.1.3	Tourist Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		235.00	
S	2K.1.4	Tourist Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		275.00	
S	2K.2	Day Pass		Usable on all routes, for unlimited journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport					
S	2K.2.1	One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		95.00	
S	2K.2.2	Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		210.00	
S	2K.2.3	Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		260.00	

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
S	2K.2.4	Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	<i>New</i>		305.00	
	3	Extension of existing services:	Fare Level Three	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 3. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service (i.e. the City will charge for such positioning kms).					
FCR	3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	<i>New</i>		892.00	
FCR	3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	<i>New</i>		1 339.00	
FCR	3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	<i>New</i>		23.00	
FCR	3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	<i>New</i>		34.00	
FCR	3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	<i>New</i>		40.00	
FCR	3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	<i>New</i>		41.00	
	4	Charter and other services:	Fare Level Three						
	4A	At-cost charter rates		This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads). To be used for events that the City sponsors, and for charters for temporary replacement of scheduled and government subsidised public transport, at the discretion of the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager").					

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
FCR	4A.1	At-cost charter weekday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. Rate includes the first 4 hours of use.	Yes	New		817.39	940.00
FCR	4A.1A	At-cost charter Saturday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	New		1 147.83	1 320.00
FCR	4A.1B	At-cost charter Sunday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	New		1 313.04	1 510.00
FCR	4A.2	At-cost charter weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and km fees are payable.	Yes	New		160.87	185.00
FCR	4A.2A	At-cost charter Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	New		182.61	210.00
FCR	4A.2B	At-cost charter Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	New		326.09	375.00
0	4A.3	Item deleted in 2018.							
FCR	4A.4	At-cost charter km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	New		18.26	21.00
FCR	4A.5	At-cost charter km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New		22.61	26.00
FCR	4A.6	At-cost charter km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New		26.96	31.00
FCR	4A.7	At-cost charter km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New		33.91	39.00
FCR	4A.8	Peak surcharge: At-cost charter rate	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	Buses are usually not available during Peak Commuting Period, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over such Peak Commuting Period then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	Yes	New		817.39	940.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation or proposal.	Yes	New		434.78	500.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		269.57	310.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		226.09	260.00

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		113.04	130.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		121.74	140.00
FCR	4A.8	Staff transport: At-cost charter rate	Fixed cost	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, as determined by the Operations Manager.	Yes	New		1 130.43	1 300.00
		4B Private charter hire and fees	Fare Level Three						
MR	4B.1	Private charter hire weekday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly other hire fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition, the relevant "Private charter hire" hourly fee and the relevant other hire km fee is applicable. Rate for vehicles includes the first 4 hours of use. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. "Private charter hire" includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager") in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	Yes	New		1 052.17	1 210.00
MR	4B.1A	Private charter hire Saturday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	New		1 469.57	1 690.00
MR	4B.1B	Private charter hire Sunday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	New		1 669.57	1 920.00

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New		208.70	240.00
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New		234.78	270.00
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New		413.04	475.00
0	4B.3	Item deleted in 2018							
MR	4B.4	Private charter hire km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Private charter hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	New		24.35	28.00
MR	4B.5	Private charter hire km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New		28.70	33.00
MR	4B.6	Private charter hire km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New		34.78	40.00
MR	4B.7	Private charter hire km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New		44.35	51.00
MR	4B.7A	Peak surcharge: Private charter hire	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	As per item 4A.8.	Yes	New		1 052.17	1 210.00
MR	4B.7B	Private charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation	Yes	New		530.43	610.00
MR	4B.7C	Private charter hourly fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		347.83	400.00
MR	4B.7D	Private charter hourly fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		286.96	330.00
MR	4B.7E	Private charter hourly fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		147.83	170.00

FARE LEVEL FIVE									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated		Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
MR	4B.7F	Private charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		156.52	180.00
MR	4B.7G	Staff transport: Private charter rate	Cost per vehicle trip	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, subject to the City's approval.	Yes	New		1 469.57	1 690.00
		Items 4B.8 and further are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1							
		The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1							

URBAN MOBILITY - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT									
FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
	1	Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years							
	2	Public Transport Fares	Fare Level Three						
	2A	Mover Packages		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Mover Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Mover Packages load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.6a and 14 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.					
SB	2A.1A	Mover 20	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, i.e. where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	No (exempt)	New		20.00	
SB	2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Mover Fare fares to be charged i.e. at a reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	No (exempt)	New		50.00	
SB	2A.1A	Mover 60	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	New		60.00	
SB	2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	New		80.00	
SB	2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		100.00	
SB	2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		150.00	
SB	2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		200.00	
SB	2A.4A	Mover 300	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		300.00	
SB	2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		400.00	
SB	2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		600.00	
	2B	Standard Fares (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period						
	2B.1	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled, or charged through another payment mechanism where the Journey distance can be ascertained in real time. This fare is deducted when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable Mover fare.					
SB	2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		14.10	
SB	2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		18.70	
SB	2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		24.20	

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		26.90	
SB	2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		31.70	
SB	2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		33.90	
SB	2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		36.90	
SB	2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		39.90	
SB	2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	New		68.00	
	2B.2	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Saver Period (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	As per 2B.1					
SB	2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		10.80	
SB	2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		13.90	
SB	2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		18.90	
SB	2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		22.90	
SB	2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		25.50	
SB	2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		29.10	
SB	2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		31.80	
SB	2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		34.70	
SB	2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2B.1.9	No (exempt)	New		68.00	
	2C	Fare with Mover Package							
	2C.1	Mover fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled. This fare is applicable when a Mover Package is loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.					
SB	2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Mover Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		12.70	
SB	2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		17.80	
SB	2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		22.90	

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		25.60	
SB	2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		30.20	
SB	2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		32.40	
SB	2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		35.30	
SB	2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		38.10	
SB	2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	New		56.00	
	2C.2	Mover Fare for Journeys started in a Saver period		As per Item 2C.1					
SB	2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	Mover Fare charged on a Journey that begins in the Saver period and is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		10.20	
SB	2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		13.20	
SB	2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		18.10	
SB	2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		21.80	
SB	2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		24.30	
SB	2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		27.90	
SB	2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		30.30	
SB	2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		32.90	
SB	2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2C.1.9	No (exempt)	New		56.00	
	2D	One-trip manual ticket							
SB	2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver Period	per person per trip (one way)	For a Passenger without a Smartcard who wish to make a single Journey. This is a manual ticket at a fare slightly lower than the Smartcard issuing fee to discourage purchasing the Smartcard by a Passenger likely to only do a single trip. Price rounded up to the closest R5.	No (exempt)	New		39.00	

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of Passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of Journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the Saver period, and where tickets are sold through bulk sales.	No (exempt)	New		14.00	
SB	2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	New		24.00	
SB	2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	New		31.00	
SB	2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: Spender and Saver	per person per trip (one way)	As per Item 2D.1a, for a Journey including a trip to or from the Airport	No (exempt)	New		117.00	
SB	2D.3	Payment for return of card used for single-trips	Per card repurchased by the City	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to Passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated at the election of the City. When activated, Passenger may sell card back to the City, subject to terms & conditions as may be determined by the City.	No (exempt)	New		5.00	
		2E Penalties and non-closure fares							
SB	2E.1	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - First two penalties	Per Passenger	It is the responsibility of a Passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged where a Passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare or where the penalty is charged automatically.	No (exempt)	New		15.00	
SB	2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.	No (exempt)	New		30.00	
SB	2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare (increase in case of Gaming) - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activated by the City through a Notice in the Press where information suggests that a significant number of Passengers is likely to be Gaming the system, e.g. to be travelling more than 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the 40km+ distance band or to have such effect even if not intended. In such case the smartcard purchase fee may be increased as set out in item 2F.1A, either in addition to this measure, or as an alternative to it.	No (exempt)	New		33.00	

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per Passenger	Similar to Item 2E.1, here applicable to a Premium Route, with the exception that a Passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	No (exempt)	New		85.00	
SB	2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	No (exempt)	New		455.00	
SB	2E.4	Racketeering Penalty Fare	To the scammer, per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Racketeering Penalty Fare is a penalty for scamming and is meant to deter the commercialised or black market abuse of Monthly, Saver or other transit products - rounded up to the closest R100. "Scamming" includes making a card available to a Passenger for a fee, where this is against Condition 3(j) or the Fare Rules. Notwithstanding the Racketeering Penalty being charged to a scammer, each Passenger involved in such scamming may be charged the Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare.	No (exempt)	New		2 460.00	
	2F	Smartcard Issuing Fee							
SB	2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any Passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	No (exempt)	New		35.00	
SB	2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to Gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if Gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard issuing fee will be increased as per this item.	No (exempt)	New		63.00	
SB	2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard	Subject to Condition 2.6b(a). Deducted per Smartcard repurchased from the Issuing Fee.	No (exempt)	New		10.00	
SB	2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	No (exempt)	New		22.00	
	2G	Redundancy manual tickets		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions					
	2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: Spender and Saver period	per person per journey (one way)						
SB	2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km			No (exempt)	New		14.00	
SB	2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is 20 km or longer	No (exempt)	New		26.00	
SB	2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: Spender and Saver Period		Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	No (exempt)	New		84.00	
	2H	Transit product: Bulk Day passes		(a) Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine.					

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
				(b) Day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
	2H.1	Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited Journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes					
SB	2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the calendar day/s indicated in the 3rd column, either on dates as nominated by the Passenger at the time of purchase, or from the date and time of purchase, or from the first time that it is used, depending on the functionality available at the time (excl trips on Premium routes).	No (exempt)	New		36.00	
SB	2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		63.00	
SB	2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		91.00	
SB	2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		112.00	
SB	2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		134.00	
SB	2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		160.00	
	2H.2	Premium Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport		New			
SB	2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	New		62.00	
SB	2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		103.00	
SB	2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		143.00	
SB	2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		164.00	
SB	2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		186.00	
SB	2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		225.00	
	2I	Other transit products							

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2I.2	System-wide Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport for a month / 30 days. No non-closure penalties. Not transferable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If Gaming appears to occur, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	No (exempt)	New		1 082.00	
	2I.3	Concession product: Journey on Credit	Per person per card	This transit product permits a cardholder to travel on credit one full journey, despite having run out of value to pay for the journey and not having another transit product loaded to cover the Journey, for reasons such as that a loading point where the cardholder wants to load value is not operational, or because there is no loading point close by when the Passenger needs to load value. This may be issued subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. (a) Regarding Smartcards that a issued for free : This concession product is not to be loaded on such Smartcards because of the risk of Gaming. Where a holder of a free card wishes this concession product to be loaded, this fee must be charged. (b) Regarding Smartcards that a issued against payment of the issuing fee: This concession product will initially be loaded on a Smartcards free of charge. The City may implement the Journey on Credit fee regarding (b) where considered necessary to combat Gaming.	No (exempt)	New		33.00	
	2J	Transit product: Saver Day Passes		Saver passes are for purchase by the general public.					
				As per 2H, Remark (b).					
	2J.1	Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes					
SB	2J.1.1	Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As for Item 2H.1.1 (read with the changes required by the context)	No (exempt)	New		60.00	
SB	2J.1.3	Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	New		170.00	
SB	2J.1.6	Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	New		285.00	
SB	2J.1.7	Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month / 30 days (incl trips on Premium routes)	No (exempt)	New		855.00	
	2J.2	Premium Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport		New		0.00	
SB	2J.2.1	Premium Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	New		80.00	
SB	2J.2.3	Premium Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	New		185.00	
SB	2J.2.6	Premium Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	New		310.00	

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
	2K	Tourist Products		NEW: Tourist passes for purchase by the general public. Passes will be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (Smartcards issuing fee excluded in the rates below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
	2K.1	Tourist Day Pass		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route					
S	2K.1.1	Tourist One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the number of days only indicated on the left.	No (exempt)	New		80.00	
S	2K.1.2	Tourist Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		195.00	
S	2K.1.3	Tourist Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		245.00	
S	2K.1.4	Tourist Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		290.00	
S	2K.2	Day Pass		Usable on all routes, for unlimited journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport					
S	2K.2.1	One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		100.00	
S	2K.2.2	Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		220.00	
S	2K.2.3	Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		270.00	
S	2K.2.4	Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		315.00	
	3	Extension of existing services:	Fare Level Three	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 3. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service (i.e. the City will charge for such positioning kms).					
FCR	3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		933.00	

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
FCR	3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		1 400.00	
FCR	3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		24.00	
FCR	3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		36.00	
FCR	3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		41.00	
FCR	3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		43.00	
		4 Charter and other services:	Fare Level Three						
	4A	At-cost charter rates		This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads). To be used for events that the City sponsors, and for charters for temporary replacement of scheduled and government subsidised public transport, at the discretion of the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager").					
FCR	4A.1	At-cost charter weekday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. Rate includes the first 4 hours of use.	Yes	New		860.87	990.00
FCR	4A.1A	At-cost charter Saturday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	New		1 200.00	1 380.00
FCR	4A.1B	At-cost charter Sunday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	New		1 365.22	1 570.00
FCR	4A.2	At-cost charter weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and km fees are payable.	Yes	New		165.22	190.00
FCR	4A.2A	At-cost charter Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	New		191.30	220.00
FCR	4A.2B	At-cost charter Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	New		339.13	390.00
0	4A.3	Item deleted in 2018.							

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
FCR	4A.4	At-cost charter km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	New		19.13	22.00
FCR	4A.5	At-cost charter km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New		23.48	27.00
FCR	4A.6	At-cost charter km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New		28.70	33.00
FCR	4A.7	At-cost charter km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New		35.65	41.00
FCR	4A.8	Peak surcharge: At-cost charter rate	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	Buses are usually not available during Peak Commuting Period, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over such Peak Commuting Period then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	Yes	New		860.87	990.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation or proposal.	Yes	New		460.87	530.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		278.26	320.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		234.78	270.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for an ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		113.04	130.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		130.43	150.00
FCR	4A.8	Staff transport: At-cost charter rate	Fixed cost	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, as determined by the Operations Manager.	Yes	New		1 182.61	1 360.00
	4B	Private charter hire and fees	Fare Level Three						

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
MR	4B.1	Private charter hire weekday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly other hire fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition, the relevant "Private charter hire" hourly fee and the relevant other hire km fee is applicable. Rate for vehicles includes the first 4 hours of use. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. "Private charter hire" includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager") in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	Yes	New		1 104.35	1 270.00
MR	4B.1A	Private charter hire Saturday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	New		1 530.43	1 760.00
MR	4B.1B	Private charter hire Sunday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	New		1 747.83	2 010.00
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New		217.39	250.00
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New		247.83	285.00
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New		434.78	500.00
0	4B.3	Item deleted in 2018							

FARE LEVEL SIX									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
MR	4B.4	Private charter hire km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Private charter hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	New		25.22	29.00
MR	4B.5	Private charter hire km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New		29.57	34.00
MR	4B.6	Private charter hire km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New		36.52	42.00
MR	4B.7	Private charter hire km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New		46.96	54.00
MR	4B.7A	Peak surcharge: Private charter hire	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	As per item 4A.8.	Yes	New		1 104.35	1 270.00
MR	4B.7B	Private charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation	Yes	New		556.52	640.00
MR	4B.7C	Private charter hourly fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		365.22	420.00
MR	4B.7D	Private charter hourly fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		304.35	350.00
MR	4B.7E	Private charter hourly fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		156.52	180.00
MR	4B.7F	Private charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		165.22	190.00
MR	4B.7G	Staff transport: Private charter rate	Cost per vehicle trip	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, subject to the City's approval.	Yes	New		1 530.43	1 760.00
		Items 4B.8 and further are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1							
		The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1							

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
		1 Item 1 (re "Interim fares") deleted in previous years							
		2 Public Transport Fares	Fare Level Three						
	2A	Mover Packages		Value can be added onto the card as money or as a Mover Package. The Mover Packages give added benefit such as covering the bank load fees and enabling the discounted Mover Fare to be charged compared to fares charged against money loaded. Mover Packages load points equivalent to the rand value. Conditions 2.6a and 14 apply to loading and charging of fares against the balance of points on the Smartcard.					
SB	2A.1A	Mover 20	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. Available only where determined appropriate, i.e. where kiosk queue lengths are not compromised due to repeated loads.	No (exempt)	New		20.00	
SB	2A.1B	Mover 50	Per load	Loads the equivalent points on the Smartcard without having to pay load fees. It also enables Mover Fare fares to be charged i.e. at a reduction in fare compared to the Standard fares.	No (exempt)	New		50.00	
SB	2A.1A	Mover 60	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	New		60.00	
SB	2A.1	Mover 80	Per load	As in Item 2A.1B.	No (exempt)	New		80.00	
SB	2A.2	Mover 100	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		100.00	
SB	2A.3	Mover 150	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		150.00	
SB	2A.4	Mover 200	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		200.00	
SB	2A.4A	Mover 300	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		300.00	
SB	2A.5	Mover 400	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		400.00	
SB	2A.6	Mover 600	Per load	As re Item 2A.1 B	No (exempt)	New		600.00	
		2B Standard Fares (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period						
	2B.1	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period		Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled, or charged through another payment mechanism where the Journey distance can be ascertained in real time. This fare is deducted when no Mover Package has been loaded onto the card or where there is insufficient value in the Mover Packages to cover the applicable Mover fare.					
SB	2B.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		14.70	
SB	2B.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		19.50	

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2B.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		25.20	
SB	2B.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		28.10	
SB	2B.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		33.10	
SB	2B.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		35.50	
SB	2B.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		38.60	
SB	2B.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.1.1	No (exempt)	New		41.70	
SB	2B.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	New		71.00	
	2B.2	Standard fare for Journeys started in the Saver Period (i.e. without a Mover Package)	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	As per 2B.1					
SB	2B.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column. (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		11.20	
SB	2B.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		14.60	
SB	2B.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		19.80	
SB	2B.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		23.90	
SB	2B.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		26.70	
SB	2B.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		30.30	
SB	2B.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		33.20	
SB	2B.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2B.2.1	No (exempt)	New		36.20	
SB	2B.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2B.1.9	No (exempt)	New		71.00	
	2C	Fare with Mover Package							
	2C.1	Mover fare for Journeys started in the Spender Period	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Spender Period	Fare deducted from the Smartcard for the particular distance travelled. This fare is applicable when a Mover Package is loaded on the Smartcard and subject to condition 14.					
SB	2C.1.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")		Mover Fare charged on a Journey that is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		13.30	

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2C.1.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		18.60	
SB	2C.1.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		23.90	
SB	2C.1.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		26.70	
SB	2C.1.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		31.50	
SB	2C.1.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		33.90	
SB	2C.1.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		36.90	
SB	2C.1.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.1.1	No (exempt)	New		39.70	
SB	2C.1.9	Premium on Airport service		This is the premium charged for a single Journey from Cape Town Airport to any other destination or return in addition to normal distance-based fare.	No (exempt)	New		59.00	
	2C.2	Mover Fare for Journeys started in a Saver period		As per Item 2C.1					
SB	2C.2.1	Journeys under 5 km ("boarding fare")	per person per Journey (one way) started through a tap-in during the Saver Period	Mover Fare charged on a Journey that begins in the Saver period and is within the distance in column 3 (Premium routes attract a premium charge on top of these fares).	No (exempt)	New		10.60	
SB	2C.2.2	Journeys of 5 km or longer, but less than 10 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		13.80	
SB	2C.2.3	Journeys of 10 km or longer, but less than 20 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		18.90	
SB	2C.2.4	Journeys of 20 km or longer, but less than 30 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		22.80	
SB	2C.2.5	Journeys of 30 km or longer, but less than 40 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		25.40	
SB	2C.2.6	Journeys of 40 km or longer, but less than 50 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		29.20	
SB	2C.2.7	Journeys of 50 km or longer, but less than 60 km		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		31.60	
SB	2C.2.8	Journeys of 60 km or longer		As per Item 2C.2.1	No (exempt)	New		34.50	
SB	2C.2.9	Premium on Airport service		As per Item 2C.1.9	No (exempt)	New		59.00	
	2D	One-trip manual ticket							

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2D.1a	System-wide one-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver Period	per person per trip (one way)	For a Passenger without a Smartcard who wish to make a single Journey. This is a manual ticket at a fare slightly lower than the Smartcard issuing fee to discourage purchasing the Smartcard by a Passenger likely to only do a single trip. Price rounded up to the closest R5.	No (exempt)	New		41.00	
SB	2D.1b.1	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, under 5km	per person per trip (one way)	For special circumstance where the majority of Passengers are expected not to be regular customers, but are likely to travel for a single leg of Journey, or for a return. This is for use especially where majority of travel is likely to be in the Saver period, and where tickets are sold through bulk sales.	No (exempt)	New		15.00	
SB	2D.1b.2	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 5 km or longer, but less than 20 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	New		25.00	
SB	2D.1b.3	Single-trip ticket for non-Premium service: Spender and Saver, for travel of 20 km or longer, but less than 40 km	per person per trip (one way)	As for Item 2D.1b.1. Round up to R1.	No (exempt)	New		32.00	
SB	2D.2	One-trip ticket for the Premium service: Spender and Saver	per person per trip (one way)	As per Item 2D.1a, for a Journey including a trip to or from the Airport	No (exempt)	New		122.00	
SB	2D.3	Payment for return of card used for single-trips	Per card repurchased by the City	Per card, for re-use for further single fares. Initially, no such card fee will be paid to Passengers returning cards, since they will be encouraged to do so on a voluntary basis. However, fee can be activated and thereafter deactivated at the election of the City. When activated, Passenger may sell card back to the City, subject to terms & conditions as may be determined by the City.	No (exempt)	New		5.00	
		2E Penalties and non-closure fares							
SB	2E.1	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - First two penalties	Per Passenger	It is the responsibility of a Passenger to check in and out when entering the system. The non-closure fare is charged where a Passenger either does not check in, or does not check out, or does not check in or out correctly - other than with respect to travel on a Premium Route. This applies where there is no clear indication of an intention to evade fare or where the penalty is charged automatically.	No (exempt)	New		15.00	
SB	2E.1a	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As per Item 2E.1 - 4th and subsequent penalty.	No (exempt)	New		30.00	

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2E.1b	When on non-premium routes and not checking in or not checking out: non-closure fare / Minimum fare evasion Penalty Fare (increase in case of Gaming) - 3rd and subsequent penalties	Per Passenger	As re item 2E.1a. This higher level of the minimum non-closure Penalty Fare (in replacement of item 2E.1) may be activated by the City through a Notice in the Press where information suggests that a significant number of Passengers is likely to be Gaming the system, e.g. to be travelling more than 40km in distance do not tap out because the fare evasion Penalty Fare is lower than the fare for the 40km+ distance band or to have such effect even if not intended. In such case the smartcard purchase fee may be increased as set out in item 2F.1A, either in addition to this measure, or as an alternative to it.	No (exempt)	New		33.00	
SB	2E.2	When on a Premium Route and not checking in or not checking out: Premium non-closure fare	Per Passenger	Similar to Item 2E.1, here applicable to a Premium Route, with the exception that a Passenger found not to have checked in or out on a Premium Route (whether previously travelled on a non-premium route or not) for any reason, must be charged the premium non-closure fare.	No (exempt)	New		85.00	
SB	2E.3	Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare	Per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Fare evasion Penalty Fare is charged where a person is likely to have evaded or attempted to evade paying a fare - see condition 2.2. Applicable to both premium and Non-Premium Routes.	No (exempt)	New		455.00	
SB	2E.4	Racketeering Penalty Fare	To the scammer, per Passenger involved in such fare evasion	A Racketeering Penalty Fare is a penalty for scamming and is meant to deter the commercialised or black market abuse of Monthly, Saver or other transit products - rounded up to the closest R100. "Scamming" includes making a card available to a Passenger for a fee, where this is against Condition 3(j) or the Fare Rules. Notwithstanding the Racketeering Penalty being charged to a scammer, each Passenger involved in such scamming may be charged the Full Fare Evasion Penalty Fare.	No (exempt)	New		2 460.00	
		2F Smartcard Issuing Fee							
SB	2F.1	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee	Per Smartcard	The myconnect Smartcard issuing fee is to be charged to any Passenger to whom a myconnect Smartcard is issued, subject to the terms and conditions.	No (exempt)	New		35.00	
SB	2F.1A	myconnect Smartcard Issuing Fee: adjustment due to Gaming	Per Smartcard	As in Item 2F.1 - if Gaming is detected as set out in Item 2E.1b, then the Smartcard issuing fee will be increased as per this item.	No (exempt)	New		63.00	
SB	2F.2	myconnect Smartcard Repurchase administration fee	Deducted per Smartcard	Subject to Condition 2.6b(a). Deducted per Smartcard repurchased from the Issuing Fee.	No (exempt)	New		10.00	
SB	2F.3	myconnect Smartcard replacement fee on expiry of card	Per Smartcard replaced	Replacement due to expiry (based on banking rules): Discounted purchase price	No (exempt)	New		22.00	
						New			
		2G Redundancy manual tickets		Condition 14.4 will not apply during redundancy conditions		New			

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
	2G.1	Redundancy manual tickets for non-Premium routes: Spender and Saver period	per person per Journey (one way)			New			
SB	2G.1.1	Journeys of under 20 km			No (exempt)	New		14.00	
SB	2G.1.2	Journeys of 20 km or longer		Fare is for a redundancy ticket on a non-Premium Airport route for a Journey that is 20 km or longer	No (exempt)	New		27.00	
SB	2G.2	Redundancy manual ticket for the Premium route: Spender and Saver Period		Flat fare applicable for a redundancy ticket on a Premium route and includes any further trips using closed and permitted open transfers.	No (exempt)	New		87.00	
	2H	Transit product: Bulk Day passes		(a) Sold only in bulk regarding events or other bulk purchases, subject to numbers and conditions as the City may determine.					
				(b) Day passes may be sold either as manual return trip tickets (using mifare-type technology), or be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard. Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused Journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
	2H.1	Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited Journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes					
SB	2H.1.1	Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the calendar day/s indicated in the 3rd column, either on dates as nominated by the Passenger at the time of purchase, or from the date and time of purchase, or from the first time that it is used, depending on the functionality available at the time (excl trips on Premium routes).	No (exempt)	New		37.00	
SB	2H.1.2	Conference Two Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		66.00	
SB	2H.1.3	Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		95.00	
SB	2H.1.4	Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		117.00	
SB	2H.1.5	Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		140.00	
SB	2H.1.6	Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1	No (exempt)	New		167.00	
	2H.2	Premium Conference Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport					
SB	2H.2.1	Premium Conference One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	New		64.00	

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2H.2.2	Premium Conference Two Day Pass		As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		108.00	
SB	2H.2.3	Premium Conference Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		149.00	
SB	2H.2.4	Premium Conference Four Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		171.00	
SB	2H.2.5	Premium Conference Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		194.00	
SB	2H.2.6	Premium Conference Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.2.1	No (exempt)	New		235.00	
		2I Other transit products							
SB	2I.2	System-wide Monthly	per monthly ticket	Unlimited travel on any route, including the Airport for a month / 30 days. No non-closure penalties. Not transferable. Subject to additional terms and conditions that the City may issue. If Gaming appears to occur, these monthlies can be reverted to a limit of two trips per day.	No (exempt)	New		1 130.00	
	2I.3	Concession product: Journey on Credit	Per person per card	This transit product permits a cardholder to travel on credit one full journey, despite having run out of value to pay for the journey and not having another transit product loaded to cover the Journey, for reasons such as that a loading point where the cardholder wants to load value is not operational, or because there is no loading point close by when the Passenger needs to load value. This may be issued subject to terms and conditions as the City may determine. (a) Regarding Smartcards that a issued for free : This concession product is not to be loaded on such Smartcards because of the risk of Gaming. Where a holder of a free card wishes this concession product to be loaded, this fee must be charged. (b) Regarding Smartcards that a issued against payment of the issuing fee: This concession product will initially be loaded on a Smartcards free of charge. The City may implement the Journey on Credit fee regarding (b) where considered necessary to combat Gaming.	No (exempt)	New		34.00	
		2J Transit product: Saver Day Passes		Saver passes are for purchase by the general public.					
				As per 2H, Remark (b).					
	2J.1	Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on Premium routes					
SB	2J.1.1	Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As for Item 2H.1.1 (read with the changes required by the context)	No (exempt)	New		65.00	

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
SB	2J.1.3	Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	New		175.00	
SB	2J.1.6	Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.1.1	No (exempt)	New		295.00	
SB	2J.1.7	Saver Monthly Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for a month / 30 days (incl trips on Premium routes)	No (exempt)	New		890.00	
	2J.2	Premium Saver Day Passes		Usable on all routes, for unlimited Journeys per day, including Journeys to the Airport					
SB	2J.2.1	Premium Saver One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2H.1.1, but incl trips on Premium routes	No (exempt)	New		85.00	
SB	2J.2.3	Premium Saver Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	New		195.00	
SB	2J.2.6	Premium Saver Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2J.2.1	No (exempt)	New		320.00	
	2K	Tourist Products		NEW: Tourist passes for purchase by the general public. Passes will be loaded as a transit product on a Smartcard (Smartcards issuing fee excluded in the rates below). Valid only for the period indicated below, after which it expires. Unused journeys cannot be redeemed for cash or any other credit. The purchaser of these products may not on-sell these products to others at a higher price than the fare listed below.					
	2K.1	Tourist Day Pass		Usable on all routes, unlimited journeys per day, excluding trips on a Premium route					
S	2K.1.1	Tourist One Day Pass	per person per transit product	Valid for the number of days only indicated on the left.	No (exempt)	New		85.00	
S	2K.1.2	Tourist Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		205.00	
S	2K.1.3	Tourist Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		255.00	
S	2K.1.4	Tourist Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		300.00	
S	2K.2	Day Pass		Usable on all routes, for unlimited journeys per day, including journeys to the Airport					
S	2K.2.1	One Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		105.00	
S	2K.2.2	Three Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		230.00	
S	2K.2.3	Five Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		280.00	

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
S	2K.2.4	Seven Day Pass	per person per transit product	As per Item 2K1.1	No (exempt)	New		330.00	
	3	Extension of existing services:	Fare Level Three	The City may agree to extend the hours of any existing service or may add new or amended services on request of any external party subject to the additional fees payable below. The fee will be the aggregate of the hourly and km fees for Item No 3. Where the actual hours of operation are more than the booked hours, the charge will be for the actual hours. The relevant services will remain open to the public, and fares charged will be retained by the City. The km fees below include the kms of travel to and from the depot to the start or end of the service (i.e. the City will charge for such positioning kms).					
FCR	3.1	Extended hours: hourly fee between 06:00 and 24:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		974.00	
FCR	3.2	Extended hours: hourly fee between 24:00 and 06:00	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event daily and km fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		1 462.00	
FCR	3.3	Extended hours: km fee for 6m vehicles	per 6m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		25.00	
FCR	3.4	Extended hours: km fee for 9m vehicles	per 9m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		37.00	
FCR	3.5	Extended hours: km fee for 12m vehicles	per 12m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		43.00	
FCR	3.6	Extended hours: km fee for 18m vehicles	per 18m vehicle per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the event hourly fees are payable.	No (exempt)	New		45.00	
	4	Charter and other services:	Fare Level Three						
	4A	At-cost charter rates		This fee reflects the actual cost of the service (excluding overheads). To be used for events that the City sponsors, and for charters for temporary replacement of scheduled and government subsidised public transport, at the discretion of the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager").					

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
FCR	4A.1	At-cost charter weekday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition the event hourly and km fees are payable. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. Rate includes the first 4 hours of use.	Yes	New		895.65	1 030.00
FCR	4A.1A	At-cost charter Saturday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	New		1 252.17	1 440.00
FCR	4A.1B	At-cost charter Sunday daily fee	per vehicle per day or part thereof	As per item 4A.1	Yes	New		1 426.09	1 640.00
FCR	4A.2	At-cost charter weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and km fees are payable.	Yes	New		173.91	200.00
FCR	4A.2A	At-cost charter Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	New		200.00	230.00
FCR	4A.2B	At-cost charter Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof over and above the first 4 hours	As per item 4A.2	Yes	New		352.17	405.00
0	4A.3	Item deleted in 2018.							
FCR	4A.4	At-cost charter km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition, the At-cost charter daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	New		20.00	23.00
FCR	4A.5	At-cost charter km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New		25.22	29.00
FCR	4A.6	At-cost charter km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New		29.57	34.00
FCR	4A.7	At-cost charter km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4A.4.	Yes	New		37.39	43.00
FCR	4A.8	Peak surcharge: At-cost charter rate	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	Buses are usually not available during Peak Commuting Period, but subject to availability and as long as it does not compromise the public transport service, should a bus be chartered over such Peak Commuting Period then this will be charged a daily surcharge.	Yes	New		895.65	1 030.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation or proposal.	Yes	New		478.26	550.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		295.65	340.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		243.48	280.00

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter fee for a ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		121.74	140.00
FCR	4A.8	At-cost charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4A.9.	Yes	New		130.43	150.00
FCR	4A.8	Staff transport: At-cost charter rate	Fixed cost	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, as determined by the Operations Manager.	Yes	New		1 234.78	1 420.00
		4B Private charter hire and fees	Fare Level Three						
MR	4B.1	Private charter hire weekday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	Fee chargeable, whether the relevant vehicles, depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities are used or not. For depots, staging areas, stations or stops or other public transport-related facilities : in addition the hourly other hire fees are applicable. For vehicles: in addition, the relevant "Private charter hire" hourly fee and the relevant other hire km fee is applicable. Rate for vehicles includes the first 4 hours of use. "Day" means a period of 24 hours from the time that the vehicle is first required for a given service. "Private charter hire" includes rental of a facility, as well as use of a facility for filming or other performances, provided that concession is granted by the Manager responsible for Contracted Public Transport Operations ("Operations Manager") in circumstances described in Item 4B.14 (which shall be read with the changes required by the context).	Yes	New		1 147.83	1 320.00
MR	4B.1A	Private charter hire Saturday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	New		1 600.00	1 840.00
MR	4B.1B	Private charter hire Sunday daily fee	per vehicle, MyCiTi depot, staging area, station or stop or other public transport facilities per day or part thereof	As per item 4B.1	Yes	New		1 826.09	2 100.00
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire weekday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New		226.09	260.00

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Saturday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New		256.52	295.00
MR	4B.2	Private charter hire Sunday hourly fee	per vehicle per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability as booked, whether the relevant vehicles are used or not. In addition, per vehicle: the Private charter hire daily fees; and the relevant km fees are payable. Rate is only applicable for hours of use over and above the first 4 hours.	Yes	New		452.17	520.00
0	4B.3	Item deleted in 2018							
MR	4B.4	Private charter hire km fee for 6m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	Fee chargeable, for all kilometres actually travelled as part of the service. In addition the Private charter hire daily and hourly fees are payable.	Yes	New		26.96	31.00
MR	4B.5	Private charter hire km fee for 9m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New		31.30	36.00
MR	4B.6	Private charter hire km fee for 12m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New		38.26	44.00
MR	4B.7	Private charter hire km fee for 18m vehicles	per km (or part thereof) travelled	As per item 4B.4.	Yes	New		48.70	56.00
MR	4B.7A	Peak surcharge: Private charter hire	per vehicle per Spender Period falling within the charter period	As per item 4A.8.	Yes	New		1 147.83	1 320.00
MR	4B.7B	Private charter hourly fee for a manager	per person per hour or part thereof	Fee chargeable for hours of availability of staff as booked, whether the relevant person is used or not. Staff costs as per requirements for the service as per City assessment, provided to a client through a quotation	Yes	New		582.61	670.00
MR	4B.7C	Private charter hourly fee for a mechanic	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		382.61	440.00
MR	4B.7D	Private charter hourly fee for a dispatcher	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		321.74	370.00
MR	4B.7E	Private charter hourly fee for an ambassador	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		156.52	180.00
MR	4B.7F	Private charter hourly fee for a counter	per person per hour or part thereof	As per item 4B.7B	Yes	New		173.91	200.00
MR	4B.7G	Staff transport: Private charter rate	Cost per vehicle trip	Where Employees are required to report and/or sign-off during a period when ordinary public transport is not available, the rate will be charged per vehicle per trip for a reasonable number of vehicles relative to the number of Employees as are required, for the start and/or end of the Event Services or Charter Service, subject to the City's approval.	Yes	New		1 600.00	1 840.00

FARE LEVEL SEVEN									
CAT.	Item No	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	REMARKS	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23
		and related transport products			Yes/No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R
						excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT
		Items 4B.8 and further are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1							
		<u>The terms and conditions are the same as those applicable to Fare Level 1</u>							

	URBAN MOBILITY - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT							
	DIAL-A-RIDE							
CAT.	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / decrease after rounding
			Yes / No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	
				excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	Dial-a-Ride- Public Transport Service Tariff: Level 1							
SB	Journeys under 5 km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	9.00		9.00		0%
SB	Journeys of 5km or longer, but less than 10km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	12.00		12.00		0%
SB	Journeys of 10km or longer, but less than 20km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	16.00		16.00		0%
SB	Journeys of 20km or longer, but less than 30km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	18.00		18.00		0%
SB	Journeys of 30km or longer, but less than 40km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	20.00		21.00		5%
SB	Journeys of 40km or longer, but less than 50km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	22.00		24.00		9%
SB	Journeys of 50km or longer, but less than 60km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	24.00		26.00		8%
SB	Journeys of 60km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	26.00		28.00		8%
	Dial-a-Ride- Public Transport Service Tariff: Level 0							
SB	Journeys under 5 km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		8.00		
SB	Journeys of 5km or longer, but less than 10km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		11.00		
SB	Journeys of 10km or longer, but less than 20km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		15.00		
SB	Journeys of 20km or longer, but less than 30km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		17.00		
SB	Journeys of 30km or longer, but less than 40km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		20.00		
SB	Journeys of 40km or longer, but less than 50km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		22.00		
SB	Journeys of 50km or longer, but less than 60km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		24.00		
SB	Journeys of 60km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		26.00		
	Dial-a-Ride- Public Transport Service Tariff: Level 2							
SB	Journeys under 5 km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		9.00		
SB	Journeys of 5km or longer, but less than 10km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		13.00		
SB	Journeys of 10km or longer, but less than 20km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		17.00		
SB	Journeys of 20km or longer, but less than 30km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		19.00		
SB	Journeys of 30km or longer, but less than 40km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		22.00		
SB	Journeys of 40km or longer, but less than 50km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		25.00		
SB	Journeys of 50km or longer, but less than 60km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		27.00		
SB	Journeys of 60km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		29.00		

URBAN MOBILITY - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT								
DIAL-A-RIDE								
CAT.	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / decrease after rounding
			Yes / No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	
				excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
Dial-a-Ride- Public Transport Service Tariff: Level 3								
SB	Journeys under 5 km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		10.00		
SB	Journeys of 5km or longer, but less than 10km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		13.00		
SB	Journeys of 10km or longer, but less than 20km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		18.00		
SB	Journeys of 20km or longer, but less than 30km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		20.00		
SB	Journeys of 30km or longer, but less than 40km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		24.00		
SB	Journeys of 40km or longer, but less than 50km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		26.00		
SB	Journeys of 50km or longer, but less than 60km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		28.00		
SB	Journeys of 60km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		31.00		
Dial-a-Ride- Public Transport Service Tariff: Level 4								
SB	Journeys under 5 km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		10.00		
SB	Journeys of 5km or longer, but less than 10km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		14.00		
SB	Journeys of 10km or longer, but less than 20km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		19.00		
SB	Journeys of 20km or longer, but less than 30km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		22.00		
SB	Journeys of 30km or longer, but less than 40km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		25.00		
SB	Journeys of 40km or longer, but less than 50km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		27.00		
SB	Journeys of 50km or longer, but less than 60km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		30.00		
SB	Journeys of 60km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		32.00		
Dial-a-Ride- Public Transport Service Tariff: Level 5								
SB	Journeys under 5 km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		11.00		
SB	Journeys of 5km or longer, but less than 10km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		15.00		
SB	Journeys of 10km or longer, but less than 20km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		20.00		
SB	Journeys of 20km or longer, but less than 30km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		23.00		
SB	Journeys of 30km or longer, but less than 40km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		26.00		
SB	Journeys of 40km or longer, but less than 50km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		29.00		
SB	Journeys of 50km or longer, but less than 60km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		31.00		

URBAN MOBILITY - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT								
DIAL-A-RIDE								
CAT.	SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / decrease after rounding
			Yes / No	Recalculated excl. VAT	R incl. VAT	Recalculated excl. VAT	R incl. VAT	
SB	Journeys of 60km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		34.00		
Dial-a-Ride- Public Transport Service Tariff: Level 6								
SB	Journeys under 5 km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		11.00		
SB	Journeys of 5km or longer, but less than 10km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		16.00		
SB	Journeys of 10km or longer, but less than 20km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		21.00		
SB	Journeys of 20km or longer, but less than 30km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		24.00		
SB	Journeys of 30km or longer, but less than 40km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		27.00		
SB	Journeys of 40km or longer, but less than 50km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		30.00		
SB	Journeys of 50km or longer, but less than 60km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		33.00		
SB	Journeys of 60km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		36.00		
Dial-a-Ride- Public Transport Service Tariff: Level 7								
SB	Journeys under 5 km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		12.00		
SB	Journeys of 5km or longer, but less than 10km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		16.00		
SB	Journeys of 10km or longer, but less than 20km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		21.00		
SB	Journeys of 20km or longer, but less than 30km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		25.00		
SB	Journeys of 30km or longer, but less than 40km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		28.00		
SB	Journeys of 40km or longer, but less than 50km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		31.00		
SB	Journeys of 50km or longer, but less than 60km	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		34.00		
SB	Journeys of 60km or longer	per person per journey (one way)	No (Exempt)	New		37.00		
Terms and conditions applicable to Dial-a-Ride tariff								
1	The terms and conditions applicable to Contracted Road-Based Public Transport will apply to Dial-a-Ride services, read with the changes required by the context.							
2	In order to achieve integrated ticketing, and as soon as appropriate equipment is available on Dial-a-Ride services to allow the AFC system to operate, the ED may activate free transfers between Dila-a-Ride and MyCiTi, in order also to allow free transfers with MyCiTi, from a date as notified in the press. From such date the remainder of the Contracted Road-based Public Transport tariff tables will apply to Dial-a-Ride, instead of this Dial-a-Ride tariff. [In order to achieve integrated ticketing, including free transfers between Dial-a-Ride services and other Contracted Road-based Public Transport services, the ED:Transport may make the Contracted Road-based Public Transport tariff table applicable to Dial-a-Ride services, in place of the tariffs above, from a date as notified in the press.]							

URBAN MOBILITY - CONTRACTED ROAD-BASED PUBLIC TRANSPORT									
DIAL-A-RIDE									
CAT.		SERVICES RENDERED	UNIT	VAT	2021/22	2021/22	2022/23	2022/23	% Increase / decrease
				Yes / No	Recalculated	R	Recalculated	R	after rounding
					excl. VAT	incl. VAT	excl. VAT	incl. VAT	
	3	The Fare Rules, issued in terms of the Contracted Road-based Public Transport Tariff Table, may set out rules as to who may use the Dial-a-Ride service, and which fares are applicable to such travel. It may further specify conditions or require processes to be followed for registration and use of the service.							